(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
23 March 2006 (23.03.2006)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2006/030031 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 495/04 (2006.01) *A61K 31/519* (2006.01)
A61K 31/4365 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/EP2005/054635

(22) International Filing Date:
16 September 2005 (16.09.2005)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
0420719.7 17 September 2004 (17.09.2004) GB

(71) Applicants *(for all designated States except US)*: **JANSSEN PHARMACEUTICA N.V.** [BE/BE]; Turnhoutseweg 30, B-2340 Beerse (BE). **ADDEX PHARMACEUTICALS S.A.** [CH/CH]; 12, Chemin des Aulx, CH-1228 Plan-lès-Ouates (Geneva) (CH).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **IMOGAI, Hassan, Julien** [FR/FR]; ADDEX Pharmaceuticals S.A., 12, chemin des Aulx, CH-1228 Plan-lès-Ouates (Geneva) (CH). **DUVEY, Guillaume, Albert, Jacques** [FR/FR]; ADDEX Pharmaceuticals S.A., 12, chemin des Aulx, CH-1228 Plan-lès-Ouates (Geneva) (CH). **CID-NÚÑEZ, José, Maria** [ES/ES]; Johnson & Johnson Pharmaceutical, Research and Development, Division of Janssen-Cilag, S.A., Calle Jarama, 75, Poligono Industrial (ES). **LÜTJENS, Robert, Johannes** [DE/CH]; ADDEX Pharmaceuticals S.A., 12, chemin des Aulx, CH-1228 Plan-lès-Ouates (Geneva) (CH). **LE POUL, Emmanuel, Christian** [FR/FR]; ADDEX Pharmaceuticals S.A., 12, chemin des Aulx, CH-1228 Plan-lès-Ouates (Geneva) (CH).

(74) Agent: **CAMPBELL, Neil**; Frank B. Dehn & Co., 179 Queen Victoria Street, London EC4V 4EL (GB).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

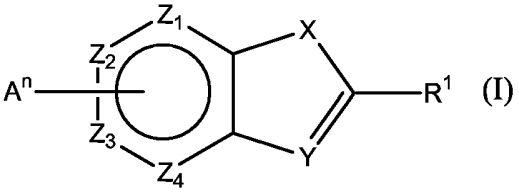
— *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii)) for the following designations AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, ARIPO patent (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG)*

— *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii)) for the following designations AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, ARIPO patent (BW, GH, GM, KE,*

[Continued on next page]

WO 2006/030031 A1

(54) Title: NOVEL THIENO-PYRIDINE AND THIENO-PYRIMIDINE DERIVATIVES AND THEIR USE AS POSITIVE ALLOSTERIC MODULATORS OF MGLUR2-RECEPTORS



(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to novel compounds, in particular novel thieno-pyridine and thieno-pyrimidine derivatives according to Formula (I), wherein all radicals are defined in the application. The compounds according to the invention are positive allosteric modulators of metabotropic receptors - subt ype 2 ("mGluR2") which are useful for the treatment or prevention of neurological and psychiatric disorders associated with glutamate dysfunction and diseases in which the mGluR2 subtype of metabotropic receptors is involved. In particular, such diseases are central nervous system disorders selected from the group of anxiety, schizophrenia, migraine, depression, and epilepsy. The invention is also directed to pharmaceutical compositions and processes to prepare such compounds and compositions, as well as to the use of such compounds for the prevention and treatment of such diseases in which mGluR2 is involved.

LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG)

— *of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv)) for US only*

Published:

— *with international search report*

— *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments*

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

NOVEL THIENO-PYRIDINE AND THIENO-PYRIMIDINE DERIVATIVES AND THEIR USE AS POSITIVE ALLOSTERIC MODULATORS OF MGLUR2-RECEPTORS

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to novel compounds, in particular novel thieno-pyridine and thieno-pyrimidine derivatives that are positive allosteric modulators of metabotropic receptors – subtype 2 ("mGluR2") which are useful for the treatment or prevention of neurological and psychiatric disorders associated with glutamate dysfunction and diseases in which the mGluR2 subtype of metabotropic receptors is involved. The invention is also directed to the pharmaceutical compositions, the processes to prepare such compounds and compositions and the use of such compounds for the prevention and treatment of such diseases in which mGluR2 is involved.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Glutamate is the major amino-acid transmitter in the mammalian central nervous system (CNS). Glutamate plays a major role in numerous physiological functions, such as learning and memory but also sensory perception, development of synaptic plasticity, motor control, respiration, and regulation of cardiovascular function. Furthermore, glutamate is at the centre of several different neurological and psychiatric diseases, where there is an imbalance in glutamatergic neurotransmission.

Glutamate mediates synaptic neurotransmission through the activation of ionotropic glutamate receptors channels (iGluRs), the NMDA, AMPA and kainate receptors which are responsible for fast excitatory transmission (Nakanishi et al., (1998) Brain Res Brain Res Rev., 26:230-235).

In addition, glutamate activates metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGluRs) which have a more modulatory role that contributes to the fine-tuning of synaptic efficacy.

The mGluRs are seven-transmembrane G protein-coupled receptors (GPCRs) belonging to family 3 of GPCRs along with the calcium-sensing, GABAb, and pheromone receptors.

Glutamate activates the mGluRs through binding to the large extracellular amino-terminal domain of the receptor, herein called the orthosteric binding site. This binding induces a conformational change in the receptor which results in the activation of the G-protein and intracellular signalling pathways.

The mGluR family is composed of eight members. They are classified into three groups (group I comprising mGluR1 and mGluR5; group II comprising mGluR2 and mGluR3; group III comprising mGluR4, mGluR6, mGluR7, and mGluR8) according to sequence homology, pharmacological profile, and nature of intracellular signalling cascades activated (Schoepp et al. (1999) Neuropharmacology, 38:1431-76).

Among mGluR members, the mGluR2 subtype is negatively coupled to adenylate cyclase via activation of Gαi-protein, and its activation leads to inhibition of glutamate release in the synapse (Cartmell & Schoepp (2000) J Neurochem 75:889-907). In the CNS, mGluR2 receptors are abundant mainly throughout cortex, thalamic regions, accessory olfactory bulb, hippocampus, amygdala, caudate-putamen and nucleus accumbens (Ohishi et al. (1998) Neurosci Res 30:65-82).

Activating mGluR2 was shown in clinical trials to be efficacious to treat anxiety disorders (Levine et al. (2002) Neuropharmacology 43: 294 ; Holden (2003) Science 300:1866-68; Grillon et al. (2003) Psychopharmacology 168:446–54 ; Kellner et al. (2005) Psychopharmacology 179: 310–15). In addition, activating mGluR2 in various animal models was shown to be efficacious, thus representing a potential novel therapeutic approach for the treatment of schizophrenia (reviewed in Schoepp & Marek (2002) Curr Drug Targets. 1:215-25), epilepsy (reviewed in Moldrich et al. (2003) Eur J Pharmacol. 476:3– 16), migraine (Johnson et al. (2002) Neuropharmacology 43:291), addiction/drug dependence (Helton et al. (1997) J Pharmacol Exp Ther 284: 651-660), Parkinson's disease (Bradley et al (2000) J Neurosci. 20(9):3085-94), pain (Simmons et al. (2002) Pharmacol Biochem Behav 73:419–27), sleep disorders (Feinberg et al. (2002) Pharmacol Biochem Behav 73:467–74) and Huntington's disease (Schiefer et al. (2004) Brain Res 1019:246-54).

To date, most of the available pharmacological tools targeting mGluRs are orthosteric ligands which activate several members of the family as they are structural analogs of glutamate (Schoepp et al. (1999) Neuropharmacology, 38:1431-76).

A new avenue for developing selective compounds acting at mGluRs is to identify molecules that act through allosteric mechanisms, modulating the receptor by binding to a site different from the highly conserved orthosteric binding site.

Positive allosteric modulators of mGluRs have emerged recently as novel pharmacological entities offering this attractive alternative. This type of molecule has been discovered for several mGluRs (reviewed in Mutel (2002) Expert Opin. Ther. Patents 12:1-8). In particular molecules have been described as mGluR2 positive allosteric modulators (Johnson MP et al. (2003) J Med Chem. 46:3189-92; Pinkerton et al. (2004) J Med Chem. 47:4595-9).

WO2004092135 (NPS & Astra Zeneca), WO04018386 (Merck) and WO0156990 (Eli Lilly) describe respectively phenyl sulfonamid, acetophenone and pyridylmethyl sulfonamide derivatives as mGluR2 positive allosteric modulators. However, none of the specifically disclosed compounds are structurally related to the compounds of the invention.

It was demonstrated that such molecules do not activate the receptor by themselves (Johnson MP et al. (2003) J Med Chem. 46:3189-92; Schaffhauser et al. (2003) Mol Pharmacol. 64:798-810). Rather, they enable the receptor to produce a maximal response to a concentration of glutamate which by itself induces a minimal response. Mutational analysis have demonstrated unequivocally that the binding of mGluR2 positive allosteric modulators does not occur at the orthosteric site, but instead at an allosteric site situated within the seven transmembrane region of the receptor (Schaffhauser et al. (2003) Mol Pharmacol. 64:798-810).

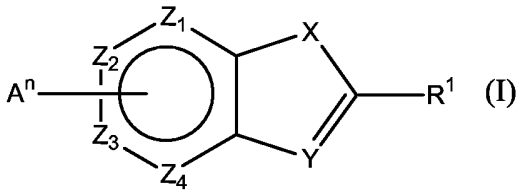
Animal data are suggesting that positive allosteric modulators of mGluR2 have the same effects in anxiety and psychosis models as those obtained with orthosteric agonists. Allosteric modulators of mGluR2 were shown to be active in fear-potentiated startle (Johnson et al. (2003) J Med Chem. 46:3189-92; Johnson et al. (2005) Psychopharmacology 179:271-83), and in stress-induced hyperthermia (Johnson et al. (2005) Psychopharmacology 179:271-83) models of anxiety. Furthermore, such

compounds were shown to be active in reversal of ketamine- (Govek et al. (2005) Bioorg Med Chem Lett 15(18):4068-72) or amphetamine- (Galici et al. (2005) J Pharm Exp Ther Fast Forward, 2005 Aug 25, Epub ahead of print) induced hyperlocomotion, and in reversal of amphetamine-induced disruption of prepulse inhibition of the acoustic startle effect (Galici et al. J Pharm Exp Ther Fast Forward, 2005 Aug 25, Epub ahead of print) models of schizophrenia.

Positive allosteric modulators enable potentiation of the glutamate response, but they have also been shown to potentiate the response to orthosteric mGluR2 agonists such as LY379268 (Johnson et al. (2004) Biochem Soc Trans 32:881-87) or DCG-IV (Poisik et al. (2005) Neuropharmacology 49:57-69). These data provide evidence for yet another novel therapeutic approach to treat above mentioned neurological diseases involving mGluR2, which would use a combination of a positive allosteric modulator of mGluR2 together with an orthosteric agonist of mGluR2.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates to compounds having metabotropic glutamate receptor 2 modulator activity. In its most general compound aspect the present invention provides a compound according to Formula (I),



(I)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

Y is selected from –N- and -C(R^2)-;

X is selected from –S-, -S(O)-, -S$(O)_2$-, -O- and -N(R^3)-;

R^1, R^2 and R^3 are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, -NO2, -CF_3, -NH_2, -SH, -C(=NR^4)NR^5R^6, -C(=O)R^4, -C(=NR^4)R^5, -C(=O)OR^4, -C(=O)NR^4R^5, -SR^4, -S(O)R^4, -S$(O)_2R^4$, -NR^4R^5, -NR^4C(=O)R^5, -NR^4C(=NR^5)R^6,

$-NR^4C(=NR^5)NR^6R^7$, $-NR^4C(=O)OR^5$, $-NR^4C(=O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^4S(O)_2R^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^4R^5$, $-C(=S)NR^4R^5$, $-OC(=O)R^4$, $-OC(=O)NR^4R^5$, $-OR^4$, an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_3-C_8)$cycloalkenyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylheteroaryl, aryl and heteroaryl, and a radical described as $-V_1-T_1-M_1$;

Z_1, Z_2, Z_3 and Z_4 are each independently selected from a covalent bond, C, S, N and O, with the provision that a 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl or aryl ring is formed, which may optionally be substituted by 1 to 4 radicals A^n ;

A^n radicals are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, $-NO_2$, $-CF_3$, -SH, $-NH_2$, an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-O-(C_3-C_6)$alkynyl, $-O-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl-OR^8, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-heteroaryl, $-O-(C_0-C_6)$alkylaryl, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-OR^8, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, $-O-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-heteroaryl, aryl, -O-aryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo-OR^8, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkynyl-OR^8, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkenyl-OR^8, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-SR^8, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl-SR^8, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)-R^8$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)-R^8$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2-R^8$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2-R^8$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-NR^8R^9, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl-NR^8R^9, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^8R^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-S(=O)_2R^9$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^8R^9$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-S(=O)_2R^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)-NR^8R^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8C(=O)-R^9$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)-NR^8R^9$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8C(=O)-R^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$OC(=O)-R^8$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)-OR^8$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$OC(=O)-R^8$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)-OR^8$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)-R^8$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)-R^8$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-C(=O)-OR^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$O-C(=O)-NR^8R^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-C(=NR^9)-NR^{10}R^{11}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-C(=S)-NR^9R^{10}$, and a $-V_2-T_2-M_2$ radical;

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 4;

T_1, V_1, T_2 and V_2 are each independently selected from the group of a covalent bond, -O-, -C(=O)-, -C(=O)O-, $-C(=O)NR^{12}-$, -S-, -S(O)-, $-S(O)_2-$, $-S(O)_2NR^{12}-$, $-NR^{12}-$,

-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-, -$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-, -$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-, -$NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}$-, -OC(=O)-, -OC(=O)NR^{12}, -$NR^{12}C(=O)O$-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$$NR^{12}$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-S(O)$_2$$NR^{12}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkynyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-S(O)$_2$$NR^{12}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkenyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-S(O)$_2$$NR^{12}$-($C_3$-$C_7$)cycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-S(O)$_2$$NR^{12}$-($C_4$-$C_{10}$)alkylcycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkynyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkenyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}$-($C_3$-$C_7$)cycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}$-($C_4$-$C_{10}$)alkylcycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkynyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkenyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-($C_3$-$C_7$)cycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-($C_4$-$C_{10}$)alkylcycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkynyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkenyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-($C_3$-$C_7$)cycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-($C_4$-$C_{10}$)alkylcycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-

$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)NR^{12}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)O$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)O$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)O$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)O$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)O$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})NR^{14}$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})NR^{14}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkynyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})NR^{14}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkenyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})NR^{14}$-($C_3$-$C_7$)cycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})NR^{14}$-($C_4$-$C_{10}$)alkylcycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkynyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkenyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})$-($C_3$-$C_7$)cycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})$-($C_4$-$C_{10}$)alkylcycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$C(=NR^{12})NR^{13}$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$C(=NR^{12})NR^{13}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkynyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$C(=NR^{12})NR^{13}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkenyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$C(=NR^{12})NR^{13}$-($C_3$-$C_7$)cycloalkyl- and -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$C(=NR^{12})NR^{13}$-($C_4$-$C_{10}$)alkylcycloalkyl-;

M_1 and M_2 are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, -CN, -OH, $-NO_2$, $-CF_3$, $-NH_2$, -SH, $-C(=O)R^{15}$, $-C(=NR^{15})R^{16}$, $-C(=O)OR^{15}$, $-C(=O)NR^{15}R^{16}$, $-SR^{15}$, $-S(O)R^{15}$, $-S(O)_2R^{15}$, $-NR^{15}R^{16}$, $-NR^{15}C(=O)R^{16}$, $-NR^{15}C(=NR^{16})R^{17}$, $-NR^{15}C(=NR^{16})NR^{17}R^{18}$, $-NR^{15}C(=O)OR^{16}$, $-NR^{15}C(=O)NR^{16}R^{17}$, $-NR^{15}S(O)_2R^{16}$, $-C(=S)NR^{15}R^{16}$, $-OC(=O)R^{15}$, $-OC(=O)NR^{15}R^{16}$, $-OR^{15}$, $-S(O)_2NR^{15}R^{16}$, an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl and -(C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl, and an optionally substituted

3 to 10 membered ring selected from the group of aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclic and cycloalkyl rings;

R^4, R^5, R^6, R^7, R^8, R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, R^{13}, R^{14}, R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{17} and R^{18} are each independently hydrogen or an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl, heteroaryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylheteroaryl, aryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylaryl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-heteroaryl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-aryl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-heteroaryl and -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-aryl;

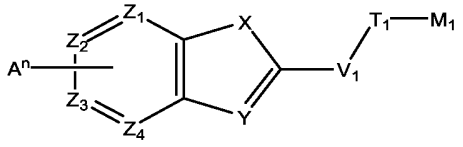
R^4, R^5, R^6 and R^7 may be taken together to form an optionally substituted 3 to 10 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic ring or an optionally substituted 5 to 10 membered aromatic heterocyclic ring;

R^8, R^9, R^{10} and R^{11} may be taken together to form an optionally substituted 3 to 10 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic ring or an optionally substituted 5 to 10 membered aromatic heterocyclic ring;

R^{12}, R^{13} and R^{14} may be taken together to form an optionally substituted 3 to 10 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic ring or an optionally substituted 5 to 10 membered aromatic heterocyclic ring; and

R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{17} and R^{18} may be taken together to form an optionally substituted 3 to 10 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic ring or an optionally substituted 5 to 10 membered aromatic heterocyclic ring.

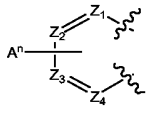
In one preferred aspect of Formula (I), the invention provides a compound according to Formula (II),

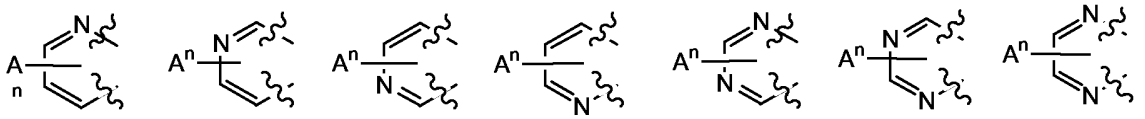


(II)

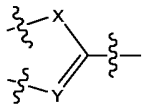
a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

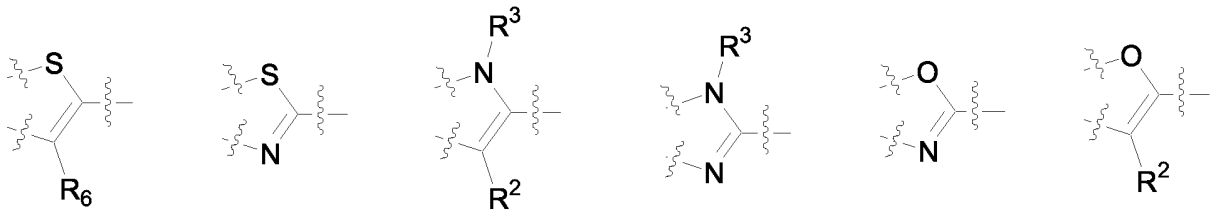
Z^1, Z^2, Z^3 and Z^4 are each independently selected from C and N, with the provision that a 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl or aryl ring is formed, which may optionally be substituted by 1 to 4 radicals A^n ; and

the radical  is selected from the group of radicals (a-1), (a-2), (a-3), (a-4), (a-5), (a-6) and (a-7) ;



(a-1) (a-2) (a-3) (a-4) (a-5) (a-6) (a-7)

the radical  is selected from the group of radicals (b-1), (b-2), (b-3), (b-4), (b-5) and (b-6.



(b-1) (b-2) (b-3) (b-4) (b-5) (b-6)

All other radicals are defined as in Formula (I).

Preferred structures according to Formula (II) are indicated in Figure A below.

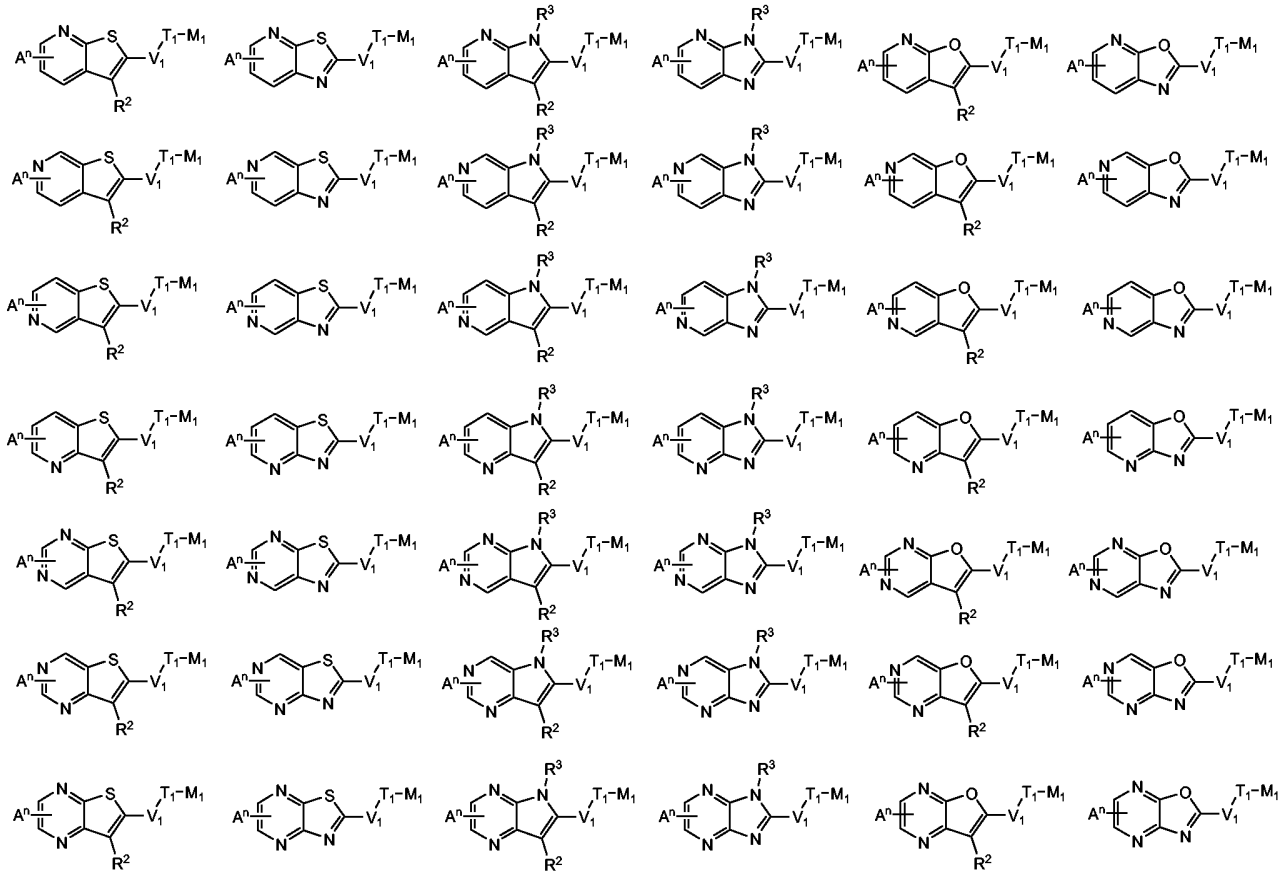
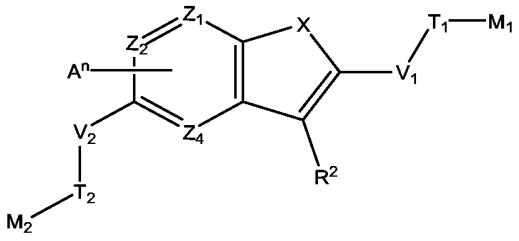


Figure A

In a first preferred aspect of Formula (II), the invention provides a compound according to Formula (II-a),



(II-a)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

R^2 is selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, -NO2, -CF_3, -NH_2, -SH, -C(=NR^4)NR^5R^6, -C(=O)R^4, -C(=NR^4)R^5, -C(=O)OR^4, -C(=O)NR^4R^5, -SR4, -S(O)R^4,

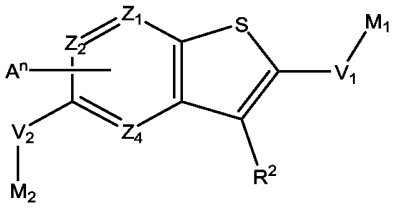
$-S(O)_2R^4$, $-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^4C(=O)R^5$, $-NR^4C(=NR^5)R^6$, $-NR^4C(=NR^5)NR^6R^7$, $-NR^4C(=O)OR^5$, $-NR^4C(=O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^4S(O)_2R^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^4R^5$, $-C(=S)NR^4R^5$, $-OC(=O)R^4$, $-OC(=O)NR^4R^5$, $-OR^4$, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_3-C_8)$cycloalkenyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylheteroaryl, aryl and heteroaryl;

A^n radicals are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, $-NO_2$, $-CF_3$, -SH, $-NH_2$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-O-(C_3-C_6)$alkynyl, $-O-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl-OR^8, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-heteroaryl, $-O-(C_0-C_6)$alkylaryl, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-OR^8, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, $-O-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-heteroaryl, aryl, -O-aryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo-OR^8, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkynyl-OR^8, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkenyl-OR^8, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-SR^8, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl-SR^8, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)-R^8$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)-R^8$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2-R^8$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2-R^8$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-NR^8R^9, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl-NR^8R^9, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^8R^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-S(=O)_2R^9$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^8R^9$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-S(=O)_2R^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)-NR^8R^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8C(=O)-R^9$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)-NR^8R^9$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8C(=O)-R^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$OC(=O)-R^8$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)-OR^8$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$OC(=O)-R^8$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)-OR^8$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)-R^8$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)-R^8$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-C(=O)-OR^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$O-C(=O)-NR^8R^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-C(=NR^9)-NR^{10}R^{11}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10}$ and $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-C(=S)-NR^9R^{10}$; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

All other radicals are defined as in Formula (II).

In a more preferred aspect of Formula (II-a), the invention provides a compound according to Formula (II-a1),



(II-a1)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

V_1 and V_2 are each independently selected from the group of a covalent bond, -O-, -C(=O)-, -C(=O)O-, -C(=O)NR^{12}-, -S-, -S(O)-, -$S(O)_2$-, -$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-, -NR^{12}-, -NR^{12}C(=O)-, -NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-, -$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-, -NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}-, -OC(=O)-, -OC(=O)NR^{12}, -NR^{12}C(=O)O-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-,

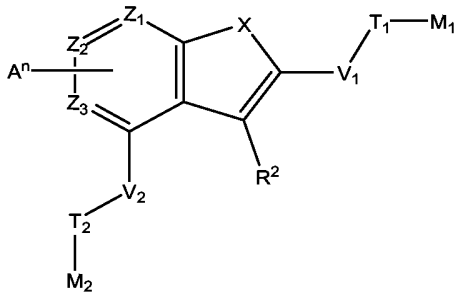
-(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl- and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-.

All other radicals are defined as in Formula (II-a).

In a further preferred aspect of Formula (II-a1), V_1 is a radical selected from the group of -O-, -C(=O)-, -C(=O)O-, -C(=O)NR^{12}-, -S-, -S(O)-, -$S(O)_2$-, -$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-, -NR^{12}-, -NR^{12}C(=O)-, -NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-, -$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-, -NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}-, -OC(=O)-, -OC(=O)NR^{12}, -NR^{12}C(=O)O-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_4-C_{10})cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl- and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-.

All other radicals are defined as in Formula (II-a1).

In a second preferred aspect of Formula (II), the invention provides a compound according to Formula (II-b),



(II-b)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

R^2 is selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, -NO2, $-CF_3$, $-NH_2$, -SH, $-C(=NR^4)NR^5R^6$, $-C(=O)R^4$, $-C(=NR^4)R^5$, $-C(=O)OR^4$, $-C(=O)NR^4R^5$, -SR4, $-S(O)R^4$, $-S(O)_2R^4$, $-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^4C(=O)R^5$, $-NR^4C(=NR^5)R^6$, $-NR^4C(=NR^5)NR^6R^7$, $-NR^4C(=O)OR^5$, $-NR^4C(=O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^4S(O)_2R^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^4R^5$, $-C(=S)NR^4R^5$, $-OC(=O)R^4$, $-OC(=O)NR^4R^5$, $-OR^4$, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_3-C_8)$cycloalkenyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylheteroaryl, aryl and heteroaryl;

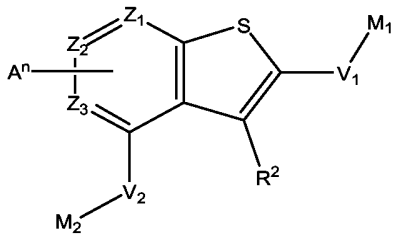
A^n radicals are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, $-NO_2$, $-CF_3$, -SH, $-NH_2$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-O-(C_3-C_6)$alkynyl, $-O-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl-OR^8, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-heteroaryl, $-O-(C_0-C_6)$alkylaryl, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-OR^8, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, $-O-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-heteroaryl, aryl, -O-aryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo-OR^8, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkynyl-OR^8, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkenyl-OR^8, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-SR^8, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl-SR^8, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)-R^8$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)-R^8$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2-R^8$,

-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-S(=O)$_2$-R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8R^9, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(=O)$_2$NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-S(=O)$_2R^9$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-S(=O)$_2$NR^8R^9, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-S(=O)$_2R^9$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8C(=O)-R^9, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-NR^8R^9, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-NR^8C(=O)-R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-OR^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-R^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-OR^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-R^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-C(=O)-OR^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-C(=O)-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-C(=NR^9)-N$R^{10}R^{11}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10} and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-C(=S)-NR^9R^{10}; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

All other radicals are defined as in Formula (II).

In a preferred aspect of Formula (II-b), the invention provides a compound according to Formula (II-b1)



(II-b1)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

V_1 and V_2 are each independently selected from the group of a covalent bond, -O-, -C(=O)-, -C(=O)O-, -C(=O)NR^{12}-, -S-, -S(O)-, -S($O)_2$-, -S($O)_2$NR^{12}-, -NR^{12}-, -NR^{12}C(=O)-, -NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-, -NR^{12}S($O)_2$-, -NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}-, -OC(=O)-, -OC(=O)NR^{12}, -NR^{12}C(=O)O, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-

$C(=O)$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkynyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkenyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)$-$(C_4$-$C_{10})$alkylcycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)$-$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)O$-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)O$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkynyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)O$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkenyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)O$-$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)O$-$(C_4$-$C_{10})$alkylcycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)NR^{12}$-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)NR^{12}$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkynyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)NR^{12}$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkenyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)NR^{12}$-$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)NR^{12}$-$(C_4$-$C_{10})$alkylcycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-S-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-S-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkynyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-S-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkenyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-S-$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-S-$(C_4$-$C_{10})$alkylcycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)$-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-O-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkynyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkenyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)$-$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)$-$(C_4$-$C_{10})$alkylcycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)_2$-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)_2$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkynyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)_2$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkenyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)_2$-$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)_2$-$(C_4$-$C_{10})$alkylcycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkynyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkenyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-$(C_4$-$C_{10})$alkylcycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-NR^{12}-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-NR^{12}-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkynyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-NR^{12}-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkenyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-NR^{12}-$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-NR^{12}-$(C_4$-$C_{10})$alkylcycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkynyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkenyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-$(C_4$-$C_{10})$alkylcycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkynyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkenyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-$(C_4$-$C_{10})$alkylcycloalkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkynyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkenyl-, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl- and -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-$(C_4$-$C_{10})$alkylcycloalkyl-.

All other radicals are defined as in Formula (II-b).

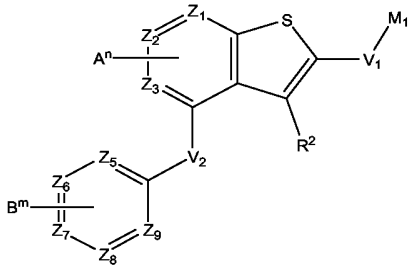
In a further preferred aspect of Formula (II-b1), the invention provides a compound according to Formula (II-b1) wherein :

V_1 is selected from the group of a covalent bond, -O-, -C(=O)-, -C(=O)O-, -C(=O)NR^{12}-, -S-, -S(O)-, -$S(O)_2$-, -$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-, -NR^{12}-, -$NR^{12}C(=O)$-, -$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-, -$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-, -$NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}$-, -OC(=O)-, -$OC(=O)NR^{12}$, -$NR^{12}C(=O)O$-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_4-C_{10})cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl- and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-; and

M_2 is an optionally substituted 3 to 10 membered ring selected from the group of aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclic and cycloalkyl rings.

All other radicals are defined as in Formula (II-b1).

In a further preferred aspect of Formula (II-b1), the invention provides a compound of Formula (II-b2)



(II-b2)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

Z_5, Z_6, Z_7, Z_8 and Z_9 are each independently selected from a covalent bond, C, S, N and O, with the provision that a 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl or aryl ring is formed, which may further be substituted by 1 to 5 radicals B^m ;

B^m radicals are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, -NO2, $-CF_3$, -SH, $-NH_2$, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-O-(C_3-C_6)$alkynyl, $-O-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl-OR^{22}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-OR^{22}, -O-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkynyl-OR^{22}, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkenyl-OR^{22}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-S-R^{22}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^{22}R^{23}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-NR^{22}-$S(=O)_2R^{23}$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^{22}R^{23}$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-NR^{22}-$S(=O)_2R^{23}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-C(=O)-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{22}C(=O)$-R^{23}, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-C(=O)-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{22}C(=O)$-R^{23}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-OC(=O)-R^{22}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-C(=O)-OR^{22}, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-OC(=O)-R^{22}, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-C(=O)-OR^{22}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-C(=O)-R^{22} and $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-C(=O)-R^{22};

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

R^{22} and R^{23} are each independently hydrogen or an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_4-C_{10})$alkylcycloalkyl, heteroaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylheteroaryl, aryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylaryl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl-heteroaryl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl-aryl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl-heteroaryl and $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl-aryl;

Z_1, Z_2 and Z_3 are each independently selected from C and N, provided that at least 1 nitrogen is present;

V_1 and V_2 are each independently selected from the group of a covalent bond, -C(=O)-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^7-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^7$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^7-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^7C(=O)$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^7S(O)_2$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl;

R^7 is hydrogen or an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl and -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano; and

A^n is selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, -NO2, $-CF_3$, $-NH_2$, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -O-(C_3-C_6)alkynyl, -O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-OR^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OR^8, -O-heteroaryl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-SR^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2R^8$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2R^8$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_3)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^8C(=O)$-R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-R^8 and -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-R^8.

All other radicals are defined as in Formula (II-b1).

In a further preferred aspect of Formula (II-b2), the invention provides a compound according to Formula (II-b2), wherein :

Z_1, Z_2, and Z_3 are each independently selected from C and N, provided that at least two nitrogens are present;

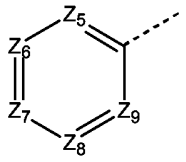
V_1 may be selected from the group of a covalent bond, -C(=O)-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl- and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-

optionally substituted by one or more radicals from the group of $-OCH_3$, $-OCF_3$, $-CF_3$, -F and -CN ;

V_2 is an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-C(=O)-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-C(=O)NR^7-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-S-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^7$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-NR^7-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^7C(=O)$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl and $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^7S(O)_2$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl;

R^2 is selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, $-OCH_3$, $-OCF_3$, $-CF_3$, and a linear (C_1-C_6)alkyl radical, optionally substituted by -CN, $-OCH_3$, $-OCF_3$, $-CF_3$ or halo;

A^n is selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, $-CF_3$, $-NH_2$, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -O-(C_3-C_6)alkynyl, -O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-OR^{18}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-OR^{18}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^{18}R^{19}$ and $-(C_0-C_3)$alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{18}R^{19}$; and

the radical  is selected from the group of aryl, thienyl, pyridyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl and pyrimidinyl, each radical optionally substituted by m B^m radicals.

All other radicals are defined as in Formula (II-b2).

In a further preferred aspect of the invention, the invention provides a compound according to Formula (I), wherein :

X is -S- ;

R^1 is $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl or a radical V_1-T_1-M_1;

Z_1, Z_2, Z_3 and Z_4 are each independently selected from C and N ; with the provision that a 6-membered heteroaryl ring is formed, which is substituted with n radicals A^n;

A^n radicals are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -(C_1-C_6)-alkyl, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8R^9, and a radical V2-T2-M2 ;

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 2 ;

T_1 and T_2 are each a covalent bond ;

V_1 and V_2 are each independently selected from the group of a covalent bond, -C(=O)-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl- and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, wherein R^{12} is hydrogen or -(C_1-C_6)alkyl optionally substituted with hydroxy;

M_1 and M_2 are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, -CN, -OH, -$NR^{15}R^{16}$, -OR^{15}, and an optionally substituted 6 membered ring selected from the group of aryl and heteroaryl ;

R^8, R^9, R^{12}, R^{15} and R^{16} are each independently hydrogen or an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl and aryl ;

aryl is phenyl ; and

wherein the optional substitution refers to one or more substituents selected from the group of hydroxy ; (C_1-C_6)alkyloxy, aryl, heterocycle, halo, trifluoromethyl, amino, mono- and di-((C_1-C_6)alkylcarbonyl)amino, (C_1-C_6)alkylsulfonyl and aminosulfonyl.

In a further preferred aspect of the invention, the invention provides a compound according to Formula (I), wherein :

X is -S- ;

Z_1 is N, Z_2 is C, Z_3 is N or C, and Z_4 is C ;

A is selected from the group of hydrogen ; halo ; -(C_1-C_6)alkyl ; -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8R^9 wherein R^8 and R^9 are each independently hydrogen or -(C_1-C_6)-alkyl ;

n is an integer, equal to 0, 1 or 2 ;

R^1 is -(C_1-C_6)alkyl or a radical V_1-T_1-M_1;

T_1 is a covalent bond ;

V_1 is selected from the group of a covalent bond ; -C(=O)- and -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, more in particular -CH_2-, -CH_2CH_2-, -$CH_2CH_2CH_2$-, -$CH(CH_3)CH_2$-, -$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$- and -$CH_2CH(CH_3)CH_2$-, each of the alkyl radicals optionally substituted with hydroxy ;

M_1 is selected from the group of hydrogen ; -OH ; -$NR^{15}R^{16}$ wherein R^{15} and R^{16} are each independently hydrogen or -(C_1-C_6)alkyl ; -OR^{15}, wherein R^{15} is -(C_1-C_6)alkyl ; and phenyl

V_2 is selected from the group of a covalent bond ; -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, wherein R^{12} is hydrogen or -(C_1-C_6)alkyl optionally substituted with hydroxy ; and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl- ; and

M_2 is selected from the group of phenyl ; -CN ; benzopiperidinyl ; pyridinyl ; thienyl ; piperidinyl ; furyl ; OR^{15} wherein R^{15} is phenyl or -(C_1-C_6)alkyl ; -$NR^{15}R^{16}$ wherein R^{15} and R^{16} are each independently hydrogen or phenyl ; -C(=O)R^{15} wherein R^{15} is phenyl and wherein each alkyl- and phenyl-moiety is optionally substituted with one or two radicals selected from the group of methoxy, ethoxy, chloro, fluoro, phenyl, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, amino, methylcarbonylamino, methylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, tetrazolyl, tetrazolyl(C_1-C_6)alkyl and tetrazolyl(C_1-C_6)alkyloxo.

Particular preferred compounds of the invention are compounds as mentioned in the following list (List of Particular Preferred Compounds), as well as a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof:

N-benzyl-6-ethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3,4-dimethoxyphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3,4-dimethoxyphenethyl)-6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3,4-dimethoxyphenethyl)-6-ethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-2-ethyl-6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3,4-dimethoxyphenethyl)-2-ethyl-6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
6-ethyl-*N*-(1-phenylethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-methoxybenzyl)-6-ethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-6-ethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-methoxyphenethyl)-2-ethyl-6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-methoxybenzyl)-2-ethyl-6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-6-benzyl-2-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-methoxybenzyl)-6-benzyl-2-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
6-ethyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
6-ethyl-*N*-(3-phenylpropyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-6-ethyl-2-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3,4-dimethoxyphenethyl)-6-ethyl-2-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-chlorophenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
2,6-dimethyl-*N*-(2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-fluorophenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-methylphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-benzyl-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-methoxybenzyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-N,2,6-trimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-phenethyl-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-methoxybenzyl)-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-6-isopropylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
6-isopropyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-methoxypropyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-methoxybenzyl)-6-isopropylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
6-ethyl-*N*-(furan-2-ylmethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
6-ethyl-4-(3-methylpiperidin-1-yl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine
N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-6-ethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-methoxyphenethyl)-6-ethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(2-methoxyphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-methoxyphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
2,6-dimethyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

2,6-dimethyl-*N*-(2-phenylpropyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
2-(6-ethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylthio)acetonitrile
4-(2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ethyl)phenol
2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-1-phenylethanol
N-(3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-(3-methoxyphenyl)propyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline
6-butyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
2-ethyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-aminophenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
4-(2-(6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ethyl)phenol
N-(3,4-dimethoxyphenethyl)-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
2-methyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
2-ethyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-4-amine
2-chloro-6-methyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
2,6-dimethyl-*N*-(4-phenylbutyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
2,6-dimethyl-*N*-(2-phenoxyethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
2-methoxy-6-methyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N2,N2,6-trimethyl-*N4*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine
N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(2-chlorophenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-fluorophenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-methylphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(2-methylphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-ethylphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-chlorophenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-fluorophenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3,5-dimethoxyphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-ethoxyphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
2,6-dimethyl-*N*-(2-(thiophen-2-yl)ethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
2,6-dimethyl-*N*-(2-(pyridin-3-yl)ethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
N-(3-hydroxyphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

4-(2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ethyl)benzenesulfonamide

N-(4-phenyl)benzyl-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

N-(4-(2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ethyl)phenyl)acetamide

(4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)methanol

N,*N*-dimethyl-4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxamide

1-(4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)propan-1-ol

N-(4-((*2H*-tetrazol-5-yl)methoxy)phenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-1-phenylethanone

N-(2-(phenylamino)ethyl)-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

4-(2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ethyl)-2-methoxyphenol

4-(2-(2-chloro-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ethyl)phenol

6-isobutyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

2-ethoxy-*N*-phenethyl-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

2-ethoxy-*N*-phenethyl-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-2-methoxy-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

N-(3-methoxybenzyl)-2-ethoxy-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

4-(2-(2-methoxy-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ethyl)phenol

N2-methyl-*N4*-phenethyl-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, and

N-(4-((1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)methoxy)phenethyl)-2-methoxy-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

DEFINITION OF TERMS

Listed below are definitions of various terms used in the specification and claims to describe the present invention.

For the avoidance of doubt it is to be understood that in this specification "(C_1-C_6)" means a carbon radical having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms. "(C_0-C_6)" means a carbon radical having 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms. In this specification "C" means a carbon atom, "N" means a nitrogen atom and "S" means a sulphur atom.

In the case where a subscript is the integer 0 (zero) the radical to which the subscript refers, indicates that the radical is absent, i.e. there is a direct bond between the radicals.

When two or more bonds are adjacent to one another, they are assumed to be equal to

one bond. For example, a radical -A-B-, wherein both A and B may be a bond, the radical is depicting a single bond.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "bond" refers to a saturated covalent bond.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkyl" includes both straight and branched chain alkyl radicals and may be methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, n-pentyl, i-pentyl, t-pentyl, neo-pentyl, n-hexyl or i-hexyl, t-hexyl. The term "(C_0-C_3)alkyl" refers to an alkyl radical having 0, 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms, and may be methyl, ethyl, n-propyl and i-propyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "cycloalkyl" refers to an optionally substituted carbocycle containing no heteroatoms, including mono-, bi-, and tricyclic saturated carbocycles, as well as fused ring systems. Such fused ring systems can include one ring that is partially or fully unsaturated such as a benzene ring to form fused ring systems such as benzo- fused carbocycles. Cycloalkyl includes such fused ring systems as spirofused ring systems. Examples of cycloalkyl include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, decahydronaphthalene, adamantane, indanyl, fluorenyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene and the like. The term "(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl" may be cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl and the like.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkenyl" includes both straight and branched chain alkenyl radicals. The term "(C_2-C_6)alkenyl" refers to an alkenyl radical having 2 to 6 carbon atoms and one or two double bonds, and may be, but is not limited to vinyl, allyl, propenyl, i-propenyl, butenyl, i-butenyl, crotyl, pentenyl, i-pentenyl and hexenyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkynyl" includes both straight and branched chain alkynyl radicals. The term (C_2-C_6)alkynyl having 2 to 6 carbon atoms and one or two triple bonds, and may be, but is not limited to ethynyl, propargyl, butynyl, ibutynyl, pentynyl, i-pentynyl and hexynyl.

The term "aryl" refers to an optionally substituted monocyclic or bicyclic hydrocarbon ring system containing at least one unsaturated aromatic ring. Examples and suitable values of the term "aryl" are phenyl, naphtyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl, indyl , indenyl and the like.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "heteroaryl" refers to an optionally substituted monocyclic or bicyclic unsaturated, aromatic ring system containing at least one heteroatom selected independently from N, O or S. Examples of "heteroaryl" may be, but are not limited to thiophene, thienyl, pyridyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolonyl, oxazolonyl, thiazolonyl, tetrazolyl and thiadiazolyl, benzoimidazolyl, benzooxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyridyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyrimidinyl, benzofuryl, thionaphtyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, pyridonyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, quinolyl, , phtalazinyl, naphthyridinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolyl, imidazopyridyl, oxazolopyridyl, thiazolopyridyl, pyridyl, imidazopyridazinyl, oxazolopyridazinyl, thiazolopyridazinyl, cynnolyl, pteridinyl, furazanyl, benzotriazolyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, purinyl and the like.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkylaryl", "alkylheteroaryl" and "alkylcycloalkyl" refers respectively to a substituent that is attached via the alkyl radical to an aryl, heteroaryl or cycloalkyl radical, respectively. The term "(C_1-C_6)alkylaryl" includes aryl-C_1-C_6-alkyl radicals such as benzyl, 1-phenylethyl, 2-phenylethyl, 1-phenylpropyl, 2-phenylpropyl, 3-phenylpropyl, 1-naphtylmethy, 2-naphtylmethyl, or the like. The term "(C_1-C_6)alkyheteroaryl" includes heteroaryl-C_1-C_3-alkyl radicals, wherein examples of heteroaryl are the same as those illustrated in the above definition, such as 2-furylmethyl, 3-furylmethyl, 2-thienylmethyl, 3-thienylmethyl, 1-imidazolylmethyl, 2-imidazolylmethyl, 2-thiazolylmethyl, 2-pyridylmethyl, 3-pyridylmethyl, 1-quinolylmethyl, or the like.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "heterocycle" refers to an optionally substituted, monocyclic or bicyclic saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring system containing at least one heteroatom selected independently from N, O and S.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from C, N, O and S, includes aromatic and heteroaromatic rings as well as carbocyclic and heterocyclic rings which may be saturated or unsaturated. Examples of such rings may be, but are not limited to, furyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl,

pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, triazolyl, morpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidyl, piperidonyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, thiomorpholinyl, phenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexenyl, and the like.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, a 3- to 10-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from C, N, O and S, includes aromatic and heteroaromatic rings as well as carbocyclic and heterocyclic rings which may be saturated or unsaturated. Examples of such rings may be, but are not limited to imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, morpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidyl, piperidonyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, thiomorpholinyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, oxazolidinonyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, phenyl, cyclopropyl, aziridinyl, cyclobutyl, azetidinyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl , cyclooctenyl, and the like.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "halo" may be fluoro, chloro, bromo or iodo.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkylhalo" means an alkyl radical as defined above, substituted with one or more halo radicals. The term "(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo" may include, but is not limited to, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, fluoroethyl and difluoroethyl. The term "O-C_1-C_6-alkylhalo" may include, but is not limited to, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy and fluoroethoxy.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkylcyano" means an alkyl radical as defined above, substituted with one or more cyano.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "optionally substituted" refers to radicals further bearing one or more substituents which may be, but are not limited to, hydroxy, (C_1-C_6)alkyloxy, mercapto, aryl, heterocycle, halo, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, cyano, cyanomethyl, nitro, amino, amido, amidinyl, carboxyl, carboxamide, (C_1-C_6)alkyloxycarbonyl and sulfonyl. More in particular, the term "optionally substituted" refers to radicals further bearing one or more substituents

selected from the group of hydroxy ; (C_1-C_6)alkyloxy, in particular methoxy and ethoxy ; aryl, in particular phenyl ; heterocycle, in particular tetrazolyl ; halo, in particular chloro and fluoro ; trifluoromethyl ; amino ; amido, in particular mono- and di-((C_1-C_6)alkylcarbonyl)amino, more in particular methylcarbonylamino ; and a sulfonyl, in particular (C_1-C_6)alkylsulfonyl, more in particular methylsulfonyl and aminosulfonyl.

In this specification, the term "solvate" refers to a complex of variable stoichiometry formed by a solute (e.g. a compound of Formula (I)) and a solvent. The solvent is a pharmaceutically acceptable solvent as preferably water ; such solvent may not interfere with the biological activity of the solute.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "positive allosteric modulator of mGluR2" or "allosteric modulator of mGluR2" refers also to a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof.

PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS

Positive allosteric modulators of mGluR2 described herein, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof can be used in pharmaceutical preparations in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include inert solid fillers or diluents and sterile aqueous or organic solutions. The positive allosteric modulators of mGluR2 will be present in such pharmaceutical compositions in amounts sufficient to provide the desired dosage amount in the range described herein. Techniques for Formulation and administration of the compounds of the instant invention can be found in *Remington: the Science and Practice of Pharmacy*, 19th edition, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA (1995).

The amount of positive allosteric modulators of mGluR2, administered to the subject will depend on the type and severity of the disease or condition and on the characteristics of the subject, such as general health, age, sex, body weight and tolerance to drugs. The skilled artisan will be able to determine appropriate dosages depending on these and other factors. Effective dosages for commonly used CNS drugs

are well known to the skilled person. The total daily dose usually ranges from about 0.05 – 2000 mg.

The present invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions which provide from about 0.01 to 1000 mg of the active ingredient per unit dose. The compositions may be administered by any suitable route. For example orally in the form of capsules, etc..., parenterally in the form of solutions for injection, topically in the form of onguents or lotions, ocularly in the form of eye-drops, rectally in the form of suppositories, intranasally or transcutaneously in the form of delivery system like patches.

For oral administration, the positive allosteric modulators of mGluR2 thereof can be combined with a suitable solid or liquid carrier or diluent to form capsules, tablets, pills, powders, syrups, solutions, suspensions and the like.

The tablets, pills, capsules, and the like contain from about 0.01 to about 99 weight percent of the active ingredient and a binder such as gum tragacanth, acacias, corn starch or gelatin; excipients such as dicalcium phosphate; a disintegrating agent such as corn starch, potato starch, alginic acid, a lubricant such as magnesium stearate; and a sweetening agent such as sucrose lactose or saccharin. When a dosage unit form is a capsule, it may contain, in addition to materials of the above type, a liquid carrier such as a fatty oil.

Various other materials may be present as coatings or to modify the physical form of the dosage unit. For instance, tablets may be coated with shellac, sugar or both. A syrup or elixir may contain, in addition to the active ingredient, sucrose as a sweetening agent, methyl and propylparabens as preservatives, a dye and a flavoring such as cherry or orange flavor.

For parenteral administration the disclosed positive allosteric modulators of mGluR2 can be combined with sterile aqueous or organic media to form injectable solutions or suspensions. For example, solutions in sesame or peanut oil, aqueous propylene glycol and the like can be used, as well as aqueous solutions of water-soluble pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of the compounds. Dispersions can also be prepared in glycerol, liquid polyethylene glycols and mixtures thereof in oils. Under ordinary conditions of storage and use, these preparations contain a preservative to prevent the growth of microorganisms.

In addition, to the formulations described previously, the compounds may also be formulated as a depot preparation. Such long acting formulations may be administered by implantation, for example, subcutaneously or intramuscularly or by intramuscular injection. Thus, for example, as an emulsion in an acceptable oil, or ion exchange resins, or as sparingly soluble derivatives, for example, as sparingly soluble salts.

Preferably disclosed positive allosteric modulators of mGluR2 or pharmaceutical formulations containing these compounds are in unit dosage form for administration to a mammal. The unit dosage form can be any unit dosage form known in the art including, for example, a capsule, an IV bag, a tablet, or a vial. The quantity of active ingredient in a unit dose of composition is an effective amount and may be varied according to the particular treatment involved. It may be appreciated that it may be necessary to make routine variations to the dosage depending on the age and condition of the patient. The dosage will also depend on the route of administration which may be by a variety of routes including oral, aerosol, rectal, transdermal, subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal and intranasal.

PHARMACOLOGY

The compounds provided in this invention are positive allosteric modulators of metabotropic receptors, in particular they are positive allosteric modulators of mGluR2. The compounds of the present invention do not appear to bind to the glutamate recognition site, the orthosteric ligand site, but instead to an allosteric site within the seven transmembrane region of the receptor. In the presence of glutamate or an agonist of mGluR2, the compounds of this invention increase the mGluR2 response. The compounds provided in this invention are expected to have their effect at mGluR2 by virtue of their ability to increase the response of such receptors to glutamate or mGluR2 agonists, enhancing the response of the receptor. Hence, the present invention relates to a compound for use as a medicine, as well as to the use of a compound according to the invention or a pharmaceutical composition according to the invention for the manufacture of a medicament for treating or preventing a condition in a mammal, including a human, the treatment or prevention of which is affected or facilitated by the

neuromodulatory effect of mGluR2 allosteric modulators, in particular positive mGluR2 allosteric modulators.

Also, the present invention relates to the use of a compound according to the invention or a pharmaceutical composition according to the invention for the manufacture of a medicament for treating, or preventing, ameliorating, controlling or reducing the risk of various neurological and psychiatric disorders associated with glutamate dysfunction in a mammal, including a human, the treatment or prevention of which is affected or facilitated by the neuromodulatory effect of mGluR2 positive allosteric modulators.

Where the invention is said to relate to the use of a compound or composition according to the invention for the manufacture of a medicament for e.g. the treatment of a mammal, it is understood that such use is to be interpreted in certain jurisdictions as a method of e.g. treatment of a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal in need of such e.g. a treatment, an effective amount of a compound or composition according to the invention.

In particular, the neurological and psychiatric disorders associated with glutamate dysfunction, include one or more of the following conditions or diseases: acute neurological and psychiatric disorders such as cerebral deficits subsequent to cardiac bypass surgery and grafting, stroke, cerebral ischemia, spinal cord trauma, head trauma, perinatal hypoxia, cardiac arrest, hypoglycemic neuronal damage, dementia (including AIDS-induced dementia), Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's Chorea, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, ocular damage, retinopathy, cognitive disorders, idiopathic and drug-induced Parkinson's disease, muscular spasms and disorders associated with muscular spasticity including tremors, epilepsy, convulsions, migraine (including migraine headache), urinary incontinence, substance tolerance, substance withdrawal (including substances such as opiates, nicotine, tobacco products, alcohol, benzodiazepines, cocaine, sedatives, hypnotics, etc.), psychosis, schizophrenia, anxiety (including generalized anxiety disorder, panic disorder, and obsessive compulsive disorder), mood disorders (including depression, mania, bipolar disorders), trigeminal neuralgia, hearing loss, tinnitus, macular degeneration of the eye, emesis, brain edema, pain (including acute and chronic states, severe pain, intractable pain, neuropathic pain, and post-

traumatic pain), tardive dyskinesia, sleep disorders (including narcolepsy), attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder, and conduct disorder.

In particular, the condition or disease is a central nervous system disorder selected from the group of anxiety disorders, psychotic disorders, personality disorders, substance-related disorders, eating disorders, mood disorders, migraine, epilepsy or convulsive disorders, childhood disorders, cognitive disorders, neurodegeneration, neurotoxicity and ischemia.

Preferably, the central nervous system disorder is an anxiety disorder, selected from the group of agoraphobia, generalized anxiety disorder (GAD), obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD), panic disorder, posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD), social phobia and other phobias.

Preferably, the central nervous system disorder is a psychotic disorder selected from the group of schizophrenia, delusional disorder, schizoaffective disorder, schizophreniform disorder and substance-induced psychotic disorder.

Preferably, the central nervous system disorder is a personality disorder selected from the group of obsessive-compulsive personality disorder and schizoid, schizotypal disorder.

Preferably, the central nervous system disorder is a substance-related disorder selected from the group of alcohol abuse, alcohol dependence, alcohol withdrawal, alcohol withdrawal delirium, alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, amphetamine dependence, amphetamine withdrawal, cocaine dependence, cocaine withdrawal, nicotine dependence, nicotine withdrawal, opioid dependence and opioid withdrawal.

Preferably, the central nervous system disorder is an eating disorder selected from the group of anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa.

Preferably, the central nervous system disorder is a mood disorder selected from the group of bipolar disorders (I & II), cyclothymic disorder, depression, dysthymic disorder, major depressive disorder and substance-induced mood disorder.

Preferably, the central nervous system disorder is migraine.

Preferably, the central nervous system disorder is epilepsy or a convulsive disorder selected from the group of generalized nonconvulsive epilepsy, generalized convulsive

epilepsy, petit mal status epilepticus, grand mal status epilepticus, partial epilepsy with or without impairment of consciousness, infantile spasms, epilepsy partialis continua, and other forms of epilepsy.

Preferably, the central nervous system disorder is attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder.

Preferably, the central nervous system disorder is a cognitive disorder selected from the group of delirium, substance-induced persisting delirium, dementia, dementia due to HIV disease, dementia due to Huntington's disease, dementia due to Parkinson's disease, dementia of the Alzheimer's type, substance-induced persisting dementia and mild cognitive impairment.

Of the disorders mentioned above, the treatment of anxiety, schizophrenia, migraine, depression, and epilepsy are of particular importance.

At present, the fourth edition of the Diagnostic & Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-IV) of the American Psychiatric Association provides a diagnostic tool for the identification of the disorders described herein. The person skilled in the art will recognize that alternative nomenclatures, nosologies, and classification systems for neurological and psychiatric disorders described herein exist, and that these evolve with medical and scientific progresses.

Because such positive allosteric modulators of mGluR2, including compounds of Formula I, enhance the response of mGluR2 to glutamate, it is an advantage that the present methods utilize endogenous glutamate.

Because positive allosteric modulators of mGluR2, including compounds of Formula I, enhance the response of mGluR2 to agonists, it is understood that the present invention extends to the treatment of neurological and psychiatric disorders associated with glutamate dysfunction by administering an effective amount of a positive allosteric modulator of mGluR2, including compounds of Formula I, in combination with an mGluR2 agonist.

The compounds of the present invention may be utilized in combination with one or more other drugs in the treatment, prevention, control, amelioration, or reduction of risk of diseases or conditions for which compounds of Formula (I) or the other drugs may

have utility, where the combination of the drugs together are safer or more effective than either drug alone.

METHODS OF SYNTHESIS

The compounds according to the invention, in particular the compounds according to the Formula (I), (II), (II-a), (II-a1), (II-b), (II-b1) and (II-b2) may be prepared by methods known in the art of organic synthesis or by the following synthesis schemes. In all of the schemes described below it is understood that protecting groups for sensitive or reactive groups are employed where necessary in accordance with the general principles of organic chemistry. Protecting groups are manipulated according to standard methods (T.W. Green and P.G.M. Wuts, **1991**, *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, John Wiley and Sons). These groups are then removed at a convenient stage of the synthesis using methods that are readily apparent to those skilled in the art.

The compounds according to the invention may be represented as a mixture of enantiomers which may be resolved into their individual *R*- or *S*-enantiomers. If for instance, a particular enantiomer is required it may be prepared by asymmetric synthesis or by derivation with a chiral auxiliary and the resulting diastereomeric mixture separated. The auxiliary group can then be cleaved to provide the desired pure enantiomers. Alternatively, where the molecule contains a basic functional group such as an amino or an acidic functional group such as a carboxyl functional group, resolution may be performed by fractional crystallization from various solvents as the salt of an optical active acid or by other methods known in the literature (*e.g.* chiral column chromatography).

Resolution of the final product, an intermediate or a starting material may be performed by any suitable method known in the art (E.L. Eliel, S.H. Wilen and L.N. Mander, **1984**, *Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds*, Wiley-Interscience).

Many of the heterocyclic compounds of Formula (I) to (II-b2) where M_1 or M_2 is heteroaromatic may be prepared using synthetic routes well known in the literature (A.R. Katrizky and C. W. Rees, **1984**, *Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry*, Pergamon Press).

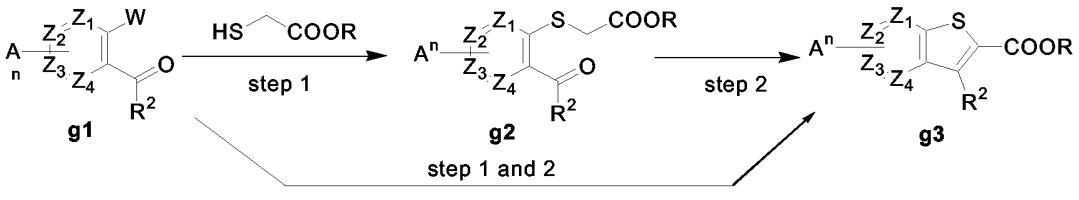
The preparation of mGluR2 positive allosteric modulators disclosed herein is shown in the following synthetic schemes. The synthetic schemes described below are exemplified approaches but should not be taken as the only possible synthetic route to compounds of the present invention. Specific conditions for carrying out these reactions are provided in following examples.

GENERAL SYNTHESIS SCHEMES

In one embodiment of the present invention, compounds of Formula (II-a1), (II-b1) and (II-b2) are exemplified by compound **g14** (wherein X is -S-) and may be prepared according to the synthetic sequence illustrated in Scheme 1.

Substituted aryl or heteroaryl compound **g1** (wherein W is halide or O-LG, LG is a leaving group selected from tosylate, mesylate) may be converted into a fused ring thiophene 2-carboxylate **g3**, when treated with thioglycolate in the presence of a base such as Et_3N, K_2CO_3 or the like in a suitable solvent such as DMF or THF at an appropriate temperature (*e.g. J. Med. Chem,* **2001**, *44,* 988). According to experimental conditions the intermediate compound **g2** might be isolated and subsequently treated in alkaline conditions such as Na_2CO_3, t-BuOK, Cs_2CO_3 or the like to afford compound **g3**.

It is known by a person skilled in the art that substituted aryl or heteroaryl intermediate **g1** may be prepared from commercially available aryl or heteroaryl compounds by convenient synthetic methods (*e.g.* halogenation or metallation) according to well-known procedures widely described in the literature (*Tetrahedron,* **2001**, *57*, 4489).



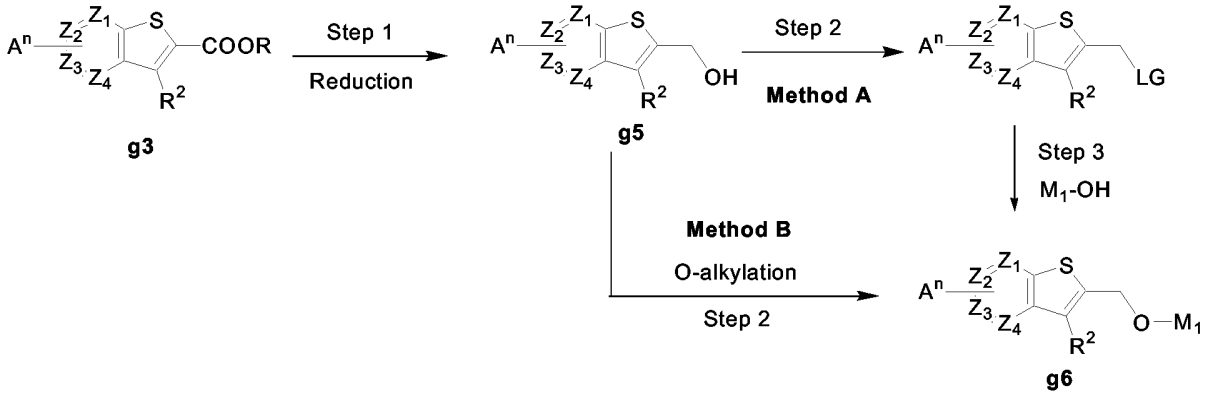
Scheme 1

The carboxylate moiety in compound **g3** represents an excellent point for introducing suitable -V_1-M_1 groups, wherein M_1 may be, but is not limited to, heterocycles such as benzothiazole, oxadiazole, benzoxazole or isoxazole. The composition of the invention is not limited only to the aforementioned heterocycles but extend to our preferred list of heterocycles which may be introduced through the following schemes (A.R. Katrizky and C. W. Rees, 1984, *Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry*, Pergamon Press).

As an example, compound **g6** may be prepared from compound **g5**, by converting the hydroxyl group in an convenient leaving group (LG) such as halogen, mesylate or tosylate. Thus formed intermediate may be treated with alcohol M_1-OH in the presence of a base such as K_2CO_3, sodium or NaH, in a appropriate solvent such as alcohols, THF or acetonitrile.

Compound **g3** may be transformed into a secondary alcohol **g5** using transformations known in the art (Scheme 2).

Alternatively, compound **g6** may be directly prepared by reaction of compound **g5** with an appropriate M_1-LG group, wherein LG is a leaving group such as halogen, mesylate or tosylate.

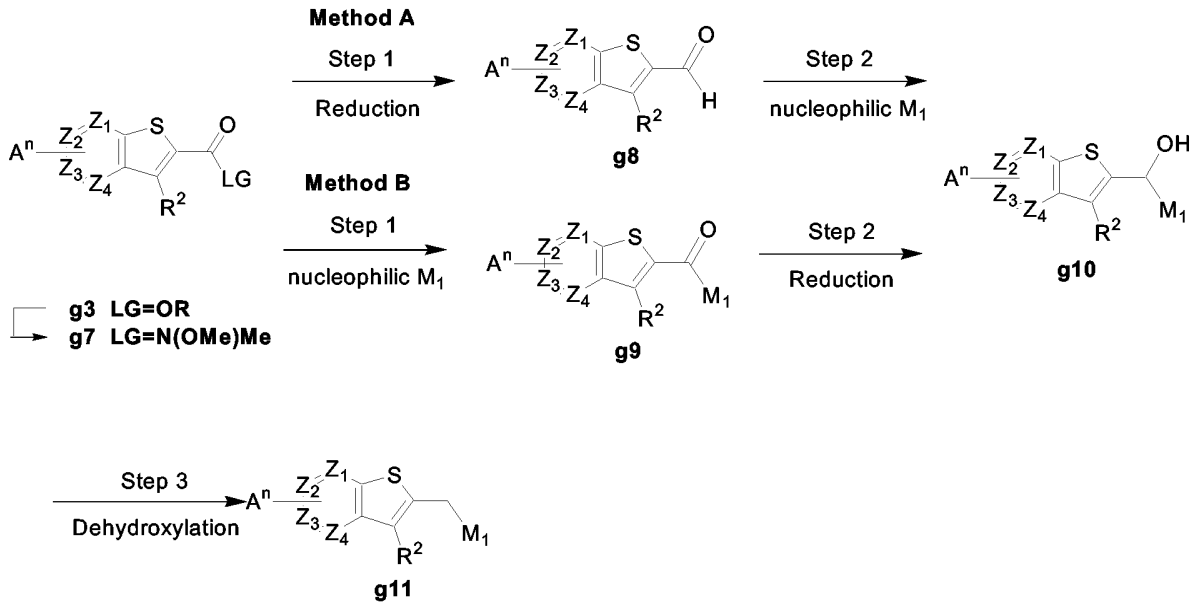


Scheme 2

Compound **g11** can be prepared according to the synthetic sequence illustrated in Scheme 3. The carboxylate moiety of compound **g3** may be converted into a better leaving group (*i.e.* LG = -N(OMe)Me) then converted to the secondary alcohol **g10** using a nucleophilic addition/elimination/reduction sequence. Nucleophilic addition

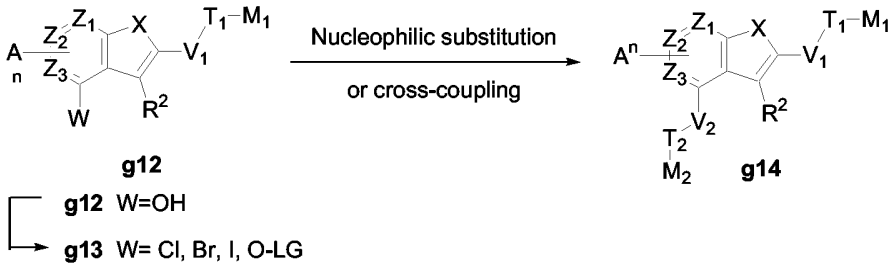
may be performed by using organometallic reagents such as magnesium or lithium derivatives, at a convenient temperature ranging from -78°C to room temperature in appropriate solvent such as THF. The reduction step may be performed in the presence of hydride reagents such as sodium borohydride in an appropriate solvent such as methanol.

Although these sequences give at first instance a hydroxy-derivative, the hydroxy-derivative may be converted into compound **g11** by dehydroxylation of compound **g10** using hydride reagents such as R_3SiH or $LiAlH_4$ promoted by acidic reagents (*i.e.* Lewis or Brönsted acid) in appropriate solvent such as dichloromethane, diethyl ether or THF.



Scheme 3

In another embodiment of the present invention, heterocyclic compounds of Formula (II-b1) and (II-b2) exemplified by compound **g14** (wherein X is -S-) may be prepared according to the synthetic Scheme 4 from synthesized derivative compound **g12**.

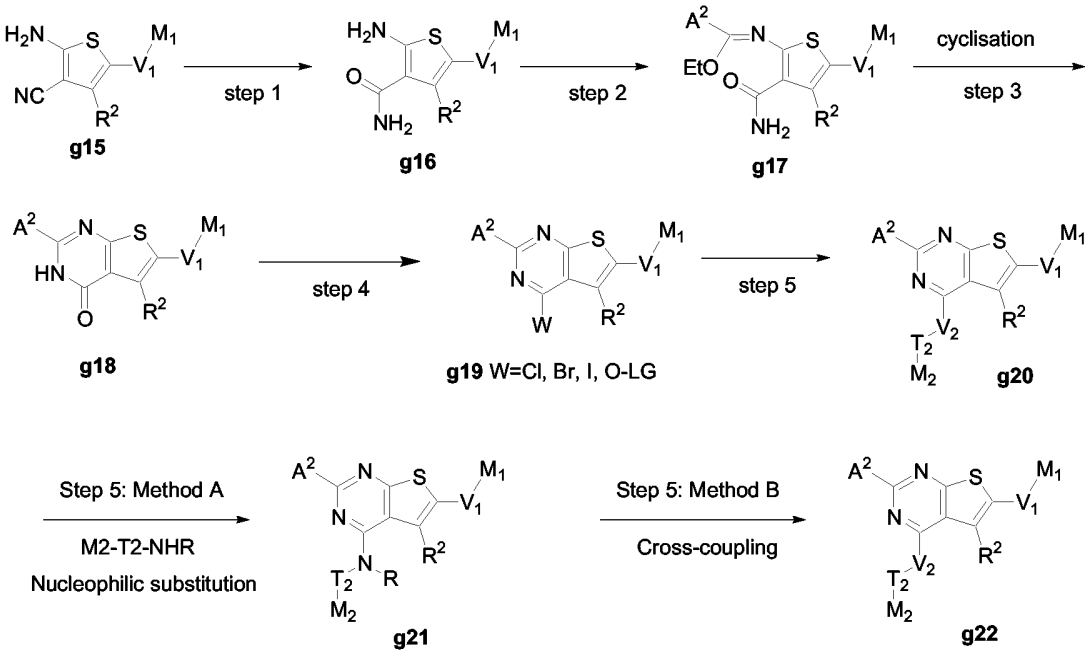


Scheme 4

The hydroxyl group in compound **g12** can be easily converted into better leaving group (*e.g.* halides or O-LG; LG is a leaving group selected from tosylate, mesylate) by standard methods known to a person skilled in the art, allowing the introduction of the V_2-T_2-M_2 group through nucleophilic substitution, wherein V_2 is –NR (Scheme 4).

Alternatively, the V_2-T_2-M_2 group may also be introduced by cross-coupling reactions catalyzed by transition metals (*e.g.* Suzuki, Sonogashira or Heck reactions) wherein V_2 is selected from -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl- or -(C_2-C_6)- alkynyl-.

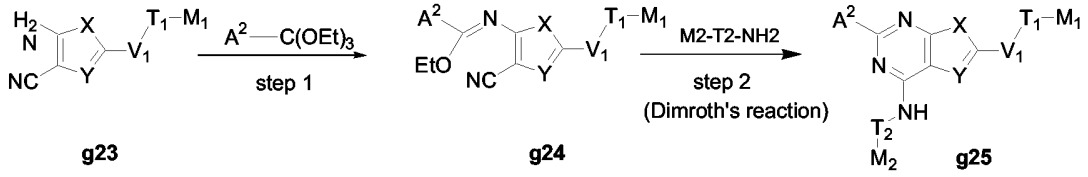
In a more specific aspect, compound **g14** can be exemplified by compounds of Formula **g20** (wherein X=S, Z_1=Z_3=N and Z_2=C). Key compound **g18** may be prepared from commercially available or from synthesized 2-aminothiophene 3-carbonitrile (Scheme 8) according to the procedures described in the literature (US 4,196,207).



Scheme 5

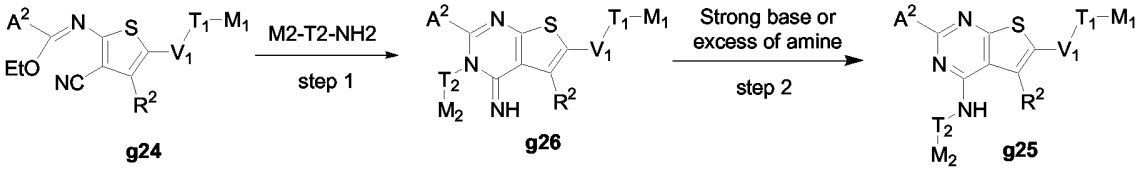
For a person skilled in the art of organic chemistry it is well understood that compounds of the invention, wherein V_2 is selected from -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl- or -(C_2-C_6)-alkynyl-, may be further hydrogenated under catalytic conditions such as Pd/C and H_2 or ammonium formate, to form compound **g14** (*i.e.* **g22**) wherein V_2 is converted into -(C_2-C_6)alkyl- analogs which are also part of this invention .

In another embodiment of the present invention, the heterocyclic compounds of Formula (II-b) to (II-b2) wherein Z_1 and Z_3 are nitrogen and V_2 is -NH-, exemplified by compound **g25** (Scheme 6) may also be prepared according to following synthetic sequence. Suitably substituted heteroaryl **g23** may be converted into ethoxymethyleneamino derivative **g24** by heating in appropriate orthoester and then treated with appropriate primary amine in a polar and protic solvent such as methanol or ethanol at an appropriate temperature to form compound **g25** through a Dimroth's rearrangement (*Heterocyclic Chem.* 1991, ***28, 1709*** and *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 1997, 45, 832.).



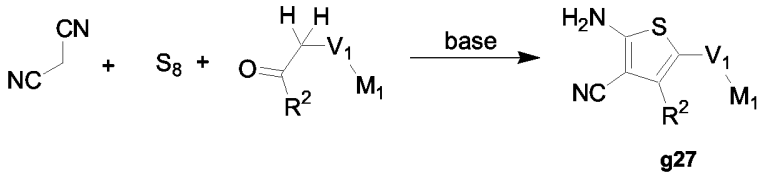
Scheme 6

In some cases compound **g25** may be prepared by subsequent treatment of the isolated Dimroth intermediate **g26** (Scheme 7) with an excess of primary amine or a strong aqueous base such as NaOH, KOH and the like in a polar solvent such as methanol or water at an appropriate temperature.



Scheme 7

Compounds of Formula (II-b2) exemplified by compound **g25** may be prepared from thiophenes **g27** bearing an appropriate V_1-M_1 group. Such suitably substituted thiophenes **g27** may be prepared from sulfur, malonitrile and appropriate aldehyde or ketone heated in a polar solvent such as DMF, THF and the like in the presence of a base such as triethylamine, at an appropriate temperature (Scheme 8, *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 2001, *90(3)*, 371; *Chem. Ber.* 1965, *98*, 3571 and *Chem. Ber.* 1966, *99*, 94).



Scheme 8

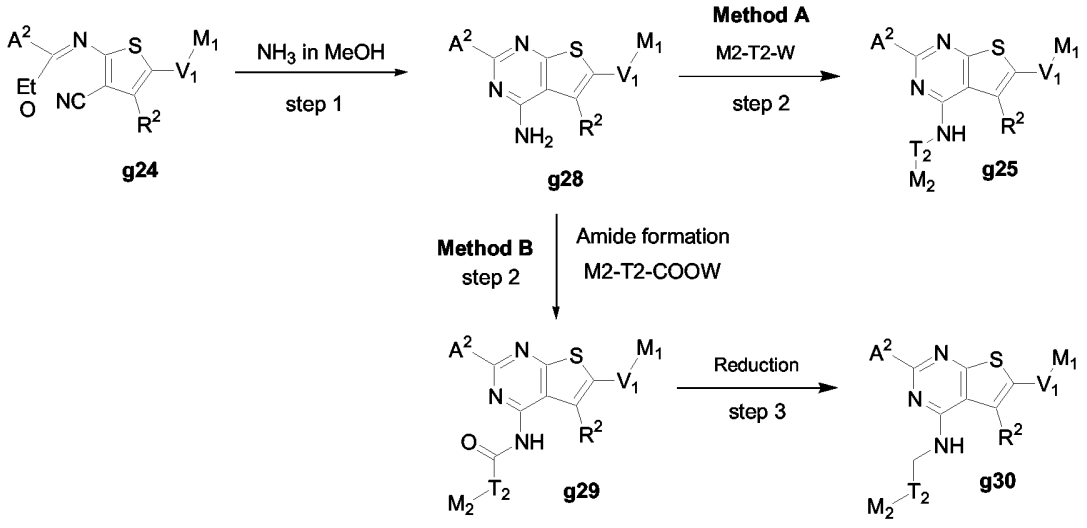
Alternatively, compounds **g25** may be prepared by introducing the -T_2-M_2 group by *N*-alkylation of amino derivatives **g28** (Scheme 9).

Compounds of Formula **g28** may be prepared by treating appropriate derivative **g24** with an alcoholic solution of ammonia.

Alkylation may be performed by displacement of a leaving group W-T_2-M_2 (wherein W is Cl, Br, I or O-LG; where LG is a leaving group selected from tosylate, mesylate) in the presence of a base such as NaH or K_2CO_3 in an appropriate solvent such as DMF, THF or CH_3CN at an appropriate temperature.

Reductive amination may be performed by using suitable aldehydes or ketones (wherein W is =O) in a presence of a reductive agent such as $NaBH_4$, $NaBH(OAc)_3$ and the like. Optionally, an activating lewis acid such as.$Ti(OiPr)_4$ can be used in an appropriate solvent such as THF at an appropriate pressure and temperature.

Alkylation may also be performed by preparing amide derivatives **g29** according to known procedures from carboxylic acid derivatives M2-T2-COOW (wherein W may be H, Cl or LG; LG is any other leaving group) in an appropriate solvent such as CH_2Cl_2, THF or CH_3CN at an appropriate temperature. Homologated derivative **g30** can be obtained by a subsequent reduction of the amide function in the presence of reductive agent such as $LiAlH_4$ in an appropriate solvent such as THF at an appropriate pressure and temperature.



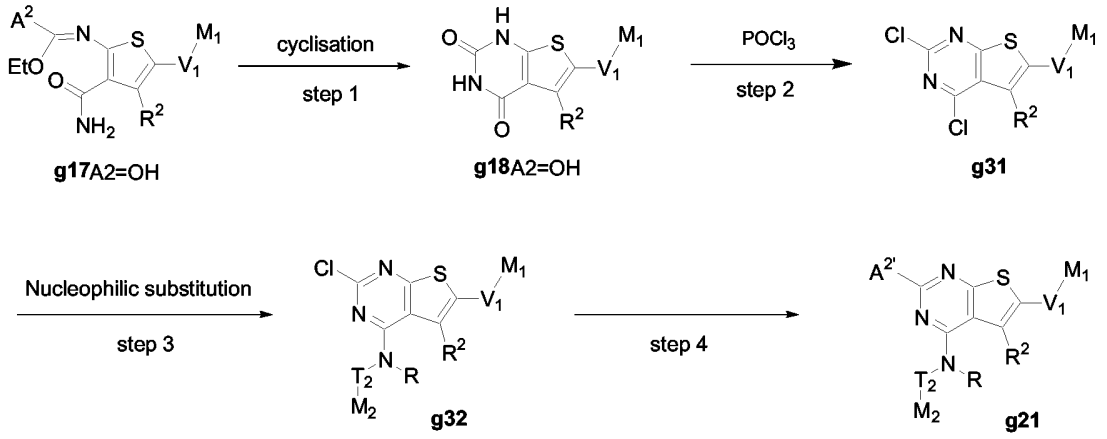
Scheme 9

Compounds of Formula (II-b2) exemplified by compound **g21** (wherein X= -S-) may be prepared via a similar route as described in Scheme 5 from intermediates **g17** (wherein A_2 is an hydroxyl group). A cyclisation step may be performed in mild alkaline condition using a base such as Na_2CO_3 or the like in appropriate solvent and temperature.

The hydroxyl groups in compound **g18** may be easily converted into a better leaving group (*e.g.* halides or O-LG; LG is a leaving group selected from tosylate, mesylate) by standard methods known to a person skilled in the art, allowing the introduction of the V_2-T_2-M_2 group through nucleophilic substitution, (wherein V_2 is –NR, Scheme 10).

Compound **g21** may be obtained by introduction of the A_2 group via a nucleophilic substitution of the labile chlorine in a polar solvent such as MeOH, THF, DMF and the like at an appropriate temperature.

Alternatively, the A_2 group may also be introduced by cross-coupling reactions catalyzed by transition metal (*e.g.* Suzuki, Sonogashira and Heck reactions).



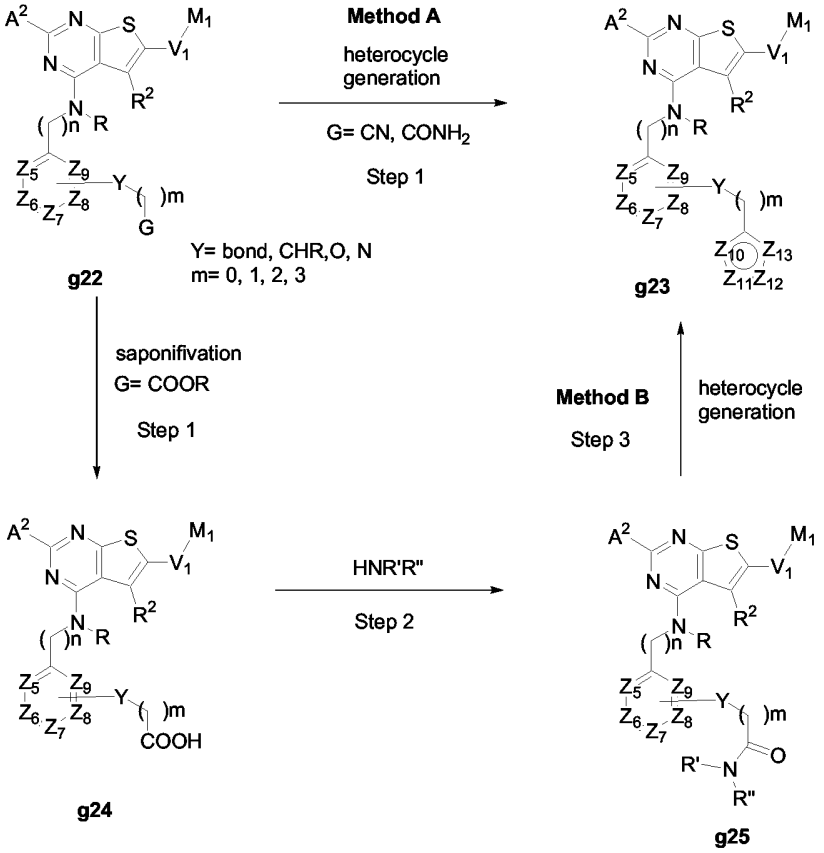
Scheme 10

Suitably substituted means in the context of the invention, substituent as preferred in the list of preferred substituents or substituent which may be precursor of the aforementioned preferred substituents and are therefore protected in a manner that a person skilled in the art would recognize (T.W. Green and P.G.M. Wuts, 1991, *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, John Wiley et Sons).

In another embodiment of the present invention, the compounds of Formula (II-b2) exemplified by compound **g23** (wherein V2= $-(CH_2)_n$-NR-), may be prepared via a similar route as described in previous schemes.

Compound **g22** may be hydrolyzed by standard procedure followed by reaction with a primary or secondary amine to lead to compound **g25**.

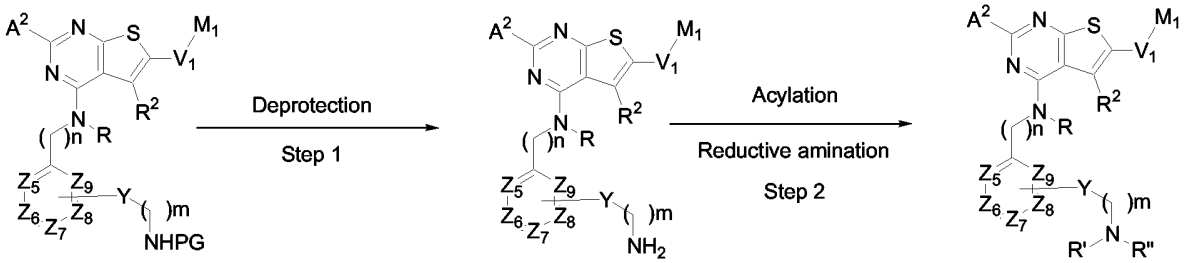
One could understand that compounds **g22** and **g25** represent excellent anchoring point such as acid, nitrile or amide groups for heterocycle formation such as thiazole, oxadiazole, oxazole and isoxazole, affording compound of the invention **g23**. The composition of the invention is not limited only to the aforementioned heterocycles but extended to our preferred list of heterocycles which can be synthesized through a similar scheme (A.R. Katrizky and C.W. Rees, 1984, *Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry*, Pergamon Press).



Scheme 11

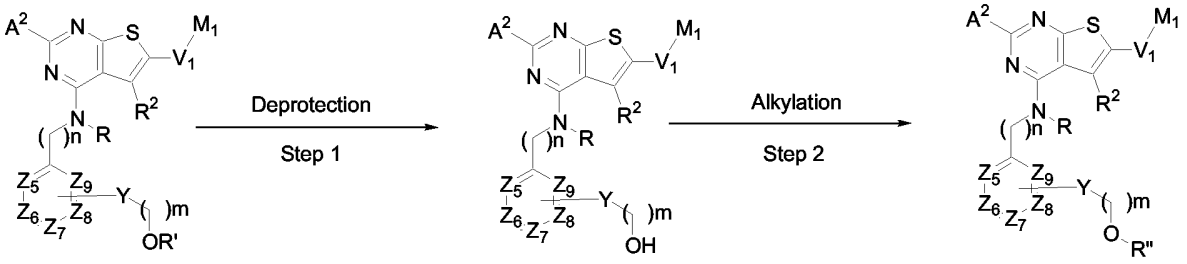
Compounds of Formula (II-b2) exemplified by compound **g28** (wherein V2= $-(CH_2)_n$-NR-), may be prepared according to the synthetic Scheme 12. Compound **g26** may be

prepared according to the aforementioned schemes by introducing an aryl group conveniently substituted by an amino moiety. When necessary the protected amino group in compound **g26** may be removed under classical condition well know in the art. The resulting primary amine can be either acylated by standard procedure or submitted to reductive amination as described in the following scheme.



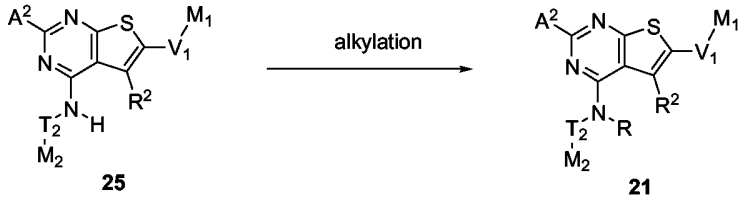
Scheme 12

Similarly, compounds of Formula (II-b2) exemplified by compound **g31** (wherein V2= $-(CH_2)_n$-NR-), may be prepared according to the synthetic Scheme 13. Compound **g29** may be prepared by introducing an aryl group conveniently substituted by an alkoxy moiety. When necessary the R' group in compound **g29** may be removed under classical condition known by a person skilled in the art. The resulting hydroxyl group can be either acylated or alkylated by standard procedure as described in the following scheme.



Scheme 13

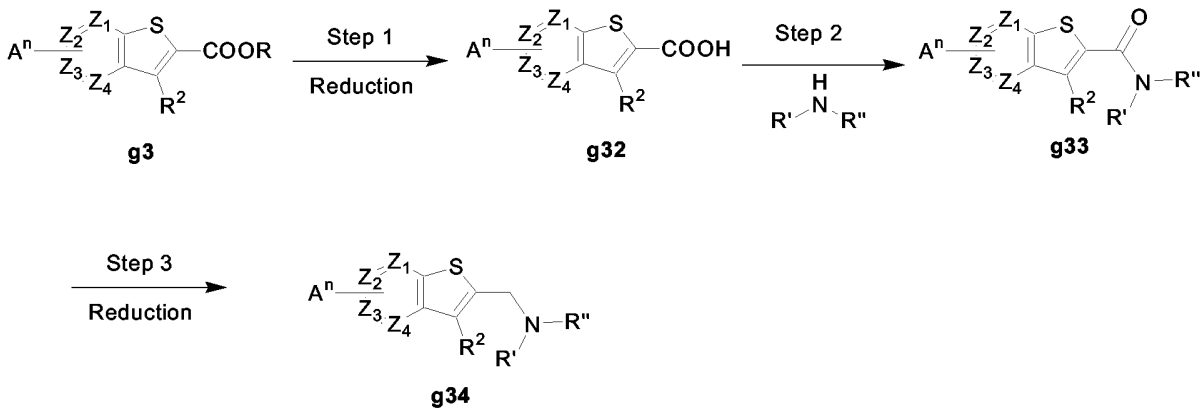
One could understand that compounds **g21** can be easily prepared from compounds **g25** under classical *N*-alkylation or *N*-acylation conditions known by a person skilled in the art (Scheme 14).



Scheme 14

In another embodiment of the present invention, the compounds of Formula (II-b2) exemplified by compound **g34** may be prepared from the corresponding amides **g33**, in the presence of hydride reagents such as $LiAlH_4$, $NaBH_4$ and the like, in an appropriate solvent such as THF, methanol and the like, at a convenient temperature.

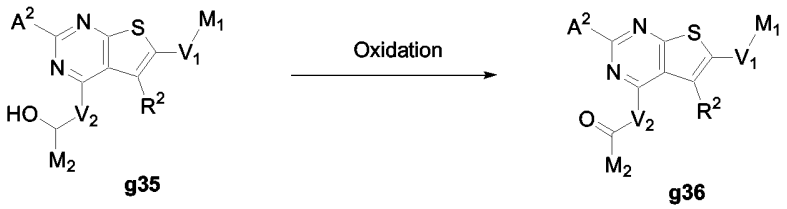
One could understand that compounds **g33** may be easily obtained from carboxylate derivatives **g3** using classical saponification/amidation sequence, known by a person skilled in the art (Scheme 15).



Scheme 15

In another embodiment of the present invention, the compounds of Formula (II-b2) may be exemplified by compound **g36** by oxidation of a hydroxyl group in classical conditions known by a person skilled in the art. Compound **g35** may be prepared

according to the aforementioned schemes by introducing M_2-V_2-T_2 group wherein V_2 is bearing a hydroxyl group (Scheme 16).



Scheme 16

EXPERIMENTAL

Several methods for preparing the compounds of this invention are illustrated in the following Examples.

Unless otherwise noted, all starting materials were obtained from commercial suppliers and used without further purification.

Specifically, the following abbreviations may be used in the examples and throughout the specification.

% (percent)	M (molar)
AcOEt (ethyl acetate)	MeOH (methanol)
n-BuLi (n-butyllithium)	mg (milligrams)
°C (Celsius degrees)	$MgSO_4$ (magnesium sulphate)
$CDCl_3$ (deuterated chloroform)	MHz (megahertz)
$CHCl_3$ (chloroform)	min (minutes)
CuI (copper iodide)	µL(microliters)
DAST (diethylaminosulfur trifluoride)	mL (milliliters)
DCM (dichloromethane)	mmol (millimoles)
dec. (decomposition)	Mp or mp (melting point)
DIEA (diisopropyl ethyl amine)	N or M (normal or Molar)
DMAP (N,N-dimethylaminopyridine)	N_2 (nitrogen)
DMF (dimethylformamide)	NaCl (Sodium chloride)
DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide)	$NaHCO_3$ (sodium hydrogenocarbonate)
EDCI.HCl (1-3(Dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide, hydrochloride)	NaOH (sodium hydroxide)
Et_2O (diethyl ether)	Na_2SO_4 (sodium sulphate)
g (grams)	NH_4Cl (ammonium chloride)
h (hour)	NH_4OH (ammonium hydroxide)
^1H (proton)	NMR (Nuclear Magnetic Reasonance)
HCl (hydrochloric acid)	$PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (Bis(triphenylphosphine) palladium (II) dichloride
HOBT (1-hydroxybenzotriazole)	$Pd(PPh_3)_4$

	(tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0)
HPLC (High Pressure Liquid Chromatography)	P_2O_5 (phosphorus pentoxide)
H_2SO_4 (Sulfuric acid)	$POCl_3$ (phosphorus oxychloride)
Hz (Hertz)	R.T. or RT (Room Temperature)
K_2CO_3 (potassium carbonate)	Tf_2O triflic anhydride
KI (potassium iodide)	THF (tetrahydrofuran)
LCMS (Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrum)	TLC (tin chromatography layer)
$LiAlH_4$ (lithium aluminium hydride)	Rt (retention time)

All references to brine refer to a saturated aqueous solution of NaCl. Unless otherwise indicated, all temperatures are expressed in °C (degrees Centigrade). All reactions are conducted not under an inert atmosphere at room temperature unless otherwise noted.

The microwave oven used is an apparatus from Biotage (Optimizer™) equipped with an internal probe that monitors reaction temperature and pressure, and maintains the desired temperature by computer control.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 : 6-ethyl-*N*-(1-phenylethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (Final Compound 74)

a) 5-ethyl-2-ethoxymethyleneamino-3-cyanothiophene

According to Scheme 6 Step 1: Title compound was prepared according to procedure described in the literature (*US04196207)* from 2-amino-3-cyano-5-ethylthiophene (5.91mmol) and triethylorthoformate (59.13mmol). The crude material (1.151g) was used directly in the next step.

b) 6-ethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 9 Step 1: To 5-ethyl-2-ethoxymethyleneamino-3-cyanothiophene (4.08mmol) was added a 7N solution of ammonia in methanol (10 ml). The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 15 hours. The solution was concentrated till dryness, yielding 0.700g of crude material. The residue was taken up in acetonitrile and filtered off and dried, yielding title compound (0.513g, 70%).

The mother layer was evaporated till dryness (m=0.187g) and purified by flash chromatography over silicagel (Flashpack 5g SiO2 (20-40um); AcOEt/Methanol 95:5) yielding additional amount of title compound (0.080g, 11%).

c) 6-ethyl-N-(1-phenylethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 9 Method A Step 2: To a solution of 6-ethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (0.56mmol) in dimethylformamide (10ml) was added portionwise sodium hydride (55% in mineral oil, 0.61mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 minutes and alpha-methylbenzyl bromide (0.84mmol) was then added. The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 hours then poured onto water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, dried over MgSO4, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue (0.192g) was purified by flash chromatography over silicagel (Flashpack 10g SiO2 (40-60um); dichloromethane/AcOEt 90:10) yielding title compound (0.089g, 56%) as a white solid;

mp: 141°C; LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt = 4.48min ; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 284; ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.36 (3H, t, 7.52Hz), 1.66 (3H, d, 6.85Hz), 2.91 (2H, qd, 7.52Hz, 1.08Hz), 5.26 (1H, m), 5.6 (1H, qd, 6.85Hz, 7.09Hz), 6.8 (1H, d, 1.08Hz), 7.29 (1H, m), 7.37 (2H, m), 7.42 (2H, m), 8.44 (1H, s).

EXAMPLE 2 : *N*-phenethyl-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (Final Compound 79)

a) 5-propyl-2-ethoxymethyleneamino-3-cyanothiophene

According to Scheme 6 Step 1: Title compound was prepared according to procedure described in the literature (*US04196207)* from 2-amino-3-cyano-5-propylthiophene (0.50g, 3.00mmol) and triethylorthoformate (30.00mmol). The crude material (0.710g) was used directly in the next step.

b) N-phenethyl-6-propylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 7: A mixture of 5-propyl-2-ethoxymethyleneamino-3-cyanothiophene (0.48mmol) and phenethylamine (2.25mmol) in methanol (1ml) was heated at 150°C under microwave for 1 hour. The solvent was removed in vacuo and

the residue was taken up a 1N solution of sodium hydroxide (3ml) and then heated at 150°C under microwave for 30 minutes.

Water was added and the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over MgSO4, filtered, and evaporated till dryness. The residue (0.461g) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 25g/60-40um, eluent cyclohexane/ethyl acetate/ 1:1) and crystallized in pentane, yielding title compound (0.091g, 68%) as yellow crystals;

mp: 110.5°C; LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt = 4.71min; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 298; ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.01 (3H, t, 7.34Hz), 1.75 (2H, tq, 7.34Hz, 8.01Hz), 2.83 (2H, t, 8.01Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, 6.87Hz), 3.89 (2H, td, 6.87Hz, 5.92Hz), 5.04 (1H, s), 6.66 (1H, s), 7.26 (3H, m), 7.34 (2H, m), 8.48 (1H, s).

EXAMPLE 3 : *N*-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-*N*,2,6-trimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (Final Compound 51)

a) 5-methyl-2-ethoxyethyleneamino-3-cyanothiophene

According to Scheme 6 Step 1: Title compound was prepared according to procedure described in the literature (*US04196207)* from 2-amino-3-cyano-5-methylthiophene (2.76g, 20.0mmol) and triethylorthoacetate (32.0g, 0.20mol). The crude material (3.87g) was used directly in the next step.

b) N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 7: Title compound was prepared according to Example 2 – step b, from 5-methyl-2-ethoxyethyleneamino-3-cyanothiophene (1.00g, 4.80mmol) and 4-methoxy-phenethylamine (3.51ml, 24.01mmol), then purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 25g/60-40um, eluent dichloromethane/methanol/NH4OH 95:5:0.1) and crystallized in diisopropylether, yielding title compound (0.241g, 16%) as pale yellow crystals.

c) N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-N,2,6-trimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 14: To a solution of N-(4-methoxyphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (0.050g, 0.160mmol) in THF (30ml) at 0°C under nitrogen atmosphere was added sodium hydride (0.012g, 0.480mmol)

portionwise. The mixture was stirred for 45 minutes at 0°C, then iodomethane (0.07g, 0.480mmol) was added dropwise at 0°C. The mixture was allowed to warm at r.t. for 3 hours. To complete the reaction, a new excess of sodium hydride (0.024g, 0.960mmol) and iodomethane (0.14g, 0.960mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight.

The reaction mixture was poured onto ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over MgSO4, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue (1.0g) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 25g/60-40um, eluent cyclohexane/ethyl acetate/ 2:1) then crystallized in pentane yielding title compound (0.028g, 53%), as white crystals;

mp: 81°C; LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt = 3.63min; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 328; ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.52 (3H, d, 1.04Hz), 2.58 (3H, s), 2.94 (2H, t, 7.61Hz), 3.28 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.92 (2H, t, 7.61Hz), 6.86 (2H, d, 8.57Hz), 7 (1H, d, 1.04Hz), 7.17 (2H, d, 8.57Hz).

EXAMPLE 4 : *N,N*-dimethyl-4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxamide (Final Compound 62)

a) ethyl 2-(6-chloro-5-formylpyrimidin-4-ylthio)acetate

According to Scheme 1 Step 1: To a mixture of 2,4-dichloropyrimidine-3-carboxaldehyde (3.14g, 17.8mmol) and diethylisopropylamine (2.30g, 17.8mmol) in dichloromethane (60mL) at -10°C under nitrogen atmosphere was added over 30 min a solution of methylthioglycolate (1.92g, 16.0mmol) in dichloromethane (30mL). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature for 2 hours, then poured onto water. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum, yielding title compound (5.0g).

b) ethyl 4-chlorothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxylate

According to Scheme 1 Step 2: A mixture of ethyl 2-(6-chloro-5-formylpyrimidin-4-ylthio)acetate (4.63g, 17.8mmol) and diethylisopropylamine (2.30g, 17.8mmol) in cyclohexanol under inert atmosphere was heated at 120°C for 90min. The solvent was removed and the residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart

Pack: 25g/60-40um, eluent dichloromethane/cyclohexane 1:1), yielding title compound (2.50g, 58%), as a light yellow solid.

c) ethyl 4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxylate

According to Scheme 5 Method A Step 5: A mixture of ethyl 4-chlorothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxylate (2.5g, 10.3mmol), potassium carbonate (2.14g, 15.5mmol) and phenethylamine (1.55mL, 12.4mmol) in acetonitrile (20mL) was heated at 50°C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered then the organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO4, filtrated and evaporated till dryness, yielding the title compound (3.11g, 92%) as a white solid used directly in the next step.

d) 4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxylic acid

According to Scheme 15 Step 1: A solution of ethyl 4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxylate(1.50g, 4.6mmol) and lithium hydroxide (2.10g, 27.0mmol) in a 1:1 mixture of THF/water (100ml) was stirred at r.t. overnight. The mixture was made slight acidic (pH3-4) with a 1N solution of HCl and the precipitate was filtered, washed with water and dried over night at 40°C under vaccum, yielding title compound (0.95g, 70%) as a white powder.

e) N,N-dimethyl-4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxamide

According to Scheme 15 Step 2: To a solution of 4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxylic acid (0.10g, 0.33mmol) in dichloromethane (3mL) was added hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.055g, 0.44mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (0.10g, 0.50mmol). After 10 minutes dimethylamine (0.2ml of a 2M solution, 0.44mmol) was slowly added and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight. Water was added and the solution was extracted twice with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with sodium carbonate and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 25g/60-40um, eluent dichloromethane/methanol 99:1) yielding title compound (0.004g, 4%), a yellow solid;

mp: 157°C; LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt = 3.63min; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 327; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.18 (6H, s), 2.95 (2H, t), 3.85 (2H, td), 5.71 (1H, m), 7.17-7.29 (5H, m), 7.37 (1H, s), 8.46 (1H, s).

EXAMPLE 5 : *N*-(3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (Final Compound 56)

a) 2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 9 Step 1: Title compound was prepared according to EXAMPLE 1- step b, from 2-ethoxyethylene-5-methyl-3-cyanothiophene (1.00g, 4.801mmol) yielding title compound as brown crystals (0.550g, 64%).

b) 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-N-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl)propanamide

According to Scheme 9 Method B Step 2: To a solution of 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propionic acid (0.202g, 1.12mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (0.32g, 1.7mmol) in dichloromethane (7ml) were added hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.19g, 1.2mmol) then triethylamine (0.32ml, 2.23mmol). 2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (0.20g, 1.12mmol) was finally added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 17 hours. Water was then added and the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over MgSO4, filtered, and evaporated till dryness. The crude material (0.150g) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 25g/60-40um, eluent: dichloromethane/ethyl acetate 80:20), washed with pentane and crystallized in acetonitrile, yielding title compound as white solid (0.039g, 10%).

d) N-(3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 9 Method B Step 3: To a solution of 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-N-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl) propanamide (0.29mmol) in THF (5ml) at 0°C was added portionwise lithium aluminium hydride (0.44mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 hour then at r.t. for 24 hours. When the reaction is not completed, a slight excess of lithium aluminium hydride can be added and the reaction mixture heated at 50°C for a couple of hours.

The reaction mixture was carefully poured onto ice-water, then filtered over celite and washed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (Flashsmart Pack: 5g / 60-40um; eluent dichloromethane/ethyl acetate 4:1) then crystallized in pentane, yielding title compound (0.017g, 17%) as a white solid;
mp: 120°C; LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt = 3.23min ; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 328; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.99 (2H, tt, 7.17Hz, 7.43Hz), 2.51 (3H, d, 1.02Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 2.71 (2H, t, 7.43Hz), 3.64 (2H, td, 5.63Hz, 7.17Hz), 3.8 (3H, s), 4.75 (1H, s), 6.5 (1H, d, 1.02Hz), 6.84 (2H, d, 8.71Hz), 7.14 (2H, d, 8.71Hz)

EXAMPLE 6 : 2-ethyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-4-amine (Final Compound 96)

a) ethyl 4-iodothieno[2,3-b]pyridine-2-carboxylate

According to Scheme 1 Step 1 and 2: A mixture of 2-chloro-3-formyl-4-iodopyridine (1.00g, 3.74mmol) and potassium carbonate (0.568g, 4.11mmol) in DMF (8ml) was heated at 80°C. Then ethyl-2-mercaptoacetate (0.396ml, 3.59mmol) was added dropwise at 80°C for 2 hours. Then, the mixture was heated at that temperature for 19 hours, poured onto water (200ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over MgSO4, filtered, and evaporated till dryness. The residue (1.25g), was purified by chromatography (C18, Flashmart Pack: 65g/60-40um, eluent ACN/water 60:40) yielding title compound (0.415g, 46%) as white solid.

b) ethyl 4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-b]pyridine-2-carboxylate

According to Scheme 5 Method A Step 5: A mixture of ethyl 4-iodothieno[2,3-b]pyridine-2-carboxylate (0.415g, 1.72mmol), phenethylamine (0.323ml, 2.58mmol) and triethylamine (0.478ml, 3.43mmol) in acetonitrile (3ml) was heated at 180°C under micro wave for 1 hour. Water was added and the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over MgSO4, filtered, and evaporated till dryness. The residue (0.81g) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 50g/60-40um, eluent DCM/ethyl acetate 90:10), then crystallized in pentane yielding title compound (0.270g, 48%) as a yellow solid.

c) 1-(4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)ethanone

According to Scheme 3 Method B Step 1: To a solution of ethyl 4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-b]pyridine-2-carboxylate (0.320g, 0.98mmol) in THF (10ml) at -78°C and under nitrogen atmosphere was added dropwise a 1.6M solution of methyl lithium (1.8ml, 2.9mmol) over 20min. The mixture was stirred at -78°C for 3 hours then a little of water was slowly added and the mixture was allowed to warm at r.t.

The reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer was dried over MgSO4, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue (0.473g) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 25g/60-40um, eluent cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 1:1) yielding title compound (0.062g, 21%) as a yellow solid.

d) 1-(4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)ethanol

According to Scheme 3 Method B Step 2: To a solution of 1-(4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)ethanone (0.062g, 0.21mmol) in methanol (6ml) at 0°C, sodium borohydride (0.026g, 0.69mmol) was added portionwise. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1h30min, then water was slowly added and the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, dried over MgSO4, filtered, and evaporated till dryness, yielding title compound as a yellow solid (0.060g, 96%).

e) 2-ethyl-N-phenethylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-4-amine

According to Scheme 3 Step 3: To a solution of 1-(4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-b] pyridin-2-yl)ethanol (0.062g, 0.21mmol) in diethyl ether (6ml) was added at r.t. aluminum chloride (0.14g, 1.00mmol) portionwise. The mixture was cooled at 0°C and lithium aluminum hydride (0.039g, 1.00mmol) was carefully added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 2 hours. Ethyl acetate was slowly added to destroy the excess of hydride and water was slowly added. The reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and then dried over MgSO4, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue (0.030g) was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (Flashsmart Pack: 10g / 60-40um; eluent

dichloromethane/ethyl acetate 9:1) then crystallized in pentane, yielding title compound (0.011g, 19%) as a solid;

mp: 88°C; LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt = 3.19min ; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 283; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.35 (3H, td, 7.43Hz, 1.02Hz), 2.89 (2H, q, 7.43Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, 7.04Hz), 3.56 (2H, td, 5.89Hz, 7.04Hz), 4.51 (1H, s), 6.42 (1H, d, 5.38Hz), 6.68 (1H, d, 1.02Hz), 7.22-7.37 (5H, m), 8.2 (1H, d, 5.38Hz).

EXAMPLE 7 : 2-methoxy-6-methyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (Final Compound 15)

a) 6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4(1H,3H)-dione

According to Scheme 10 Step 1: A mixture of 2-ethoxyethyleneamino-5-methylthiophene-3-carboxamide (1.45g, 6.35mmol) and sodium carbonate (4.02g, 38.2mmol) in water (15ml) was heated at 150°C under microwave for 10 minutes. The mixture was poured onto water and neutralized at pH=7 with concentrated hydrochloric acid, filtered and dried, yielding title compound as a brown solid (0.890g, 77%).

b) 2,4-dichloro-6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine

According to Scheme 10 Step 2: 6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4(1*H,3H*)-dione (0.890g, 0.488mmol) was added by portion into phosphorous oxychloride (5.92ml, 63.5mmol) for 20min. The mixture was stirred at r.t for 10 minutes, then pyridine (9.77mmol) was added dropwise for 5min. The mixture was then heated at 110°C for 45min. The excess of phosphorous oxychloride was removed in vacuo and the residue was taken up in dichloromethane and quickly washed with cold water. The organic phase was dried over MgSO4, filtered, and evaporated till dryness, yielding crude title compound as a brown solid, (0.790g, 74%).

c) 2-chloro-6-methyl-N-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 10 Step 3: A suspension of 2,4-dichloro-6-methylthieno[2,3-d] pyrimidine (0.700g, 3.20mmol), phenethylamine (0.481ml, 3.83mmol) and potassium carbonate (0.662g, 4.79mmol) in acetonitrile (6ml) was heated at 80°C to 17 hours. Then, a little of water was added to the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, dried over MgSO4, filtered, and evaporated till

dryness. The residue (brown solid, 1.00g) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 50g/60-40um, eluent DCM) yielding title compound (0.900g, 92.7%) as a yellow solid..

d) 2-methoxy-6-methyl-N-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 10 Step 4: To solution of sodium methoxide (0.35mmol from 0.008g of sodium) in methanol at r.t. was added 2-chloro-6-methyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (0.070g, 0.23mmol). The mixture was heated at 135°C under microwave for 1 hour. The cold reaction mixture was added water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over MgSO4, filtered, and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (Flashsmart Pack: 10g / 60-40um; eluent dichloromethane), yielding title compound (0.051g, 74%) as a white solid;

mp: 138.5°C; LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt = 4.45min ; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 300; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.4 (3H, d, 1.02Hz), 2.9 (2H, t, 6.66Hz), 3.78 (2H, td, 5.89Hz, 6.66Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 4.91 (1H, s), 6.45 (1H, d, 1.02Hz), 7.17 (3H, m), 7.26 (2H, m).

EXAMPLE 8 : *N*-(3-hydroxyphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (Final Compound 22).

a) 2-amino-5-methylthiophene-3-carboxamide

According to Scheme 5 Step 1: 2-amino5-methylthiophene-3-carbonitrile (4.00g, 28.9mmol) in concentrated sulfuric acid (38.8ml) was stirred at r.t. for 20 hours. The mixture was poured onto ice-water (250g) and neutralized to pH=7 with a concentrated sodium hydroxide solution. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer was dried over MgSO4, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 85g/60-40um, eluent: ethyl acetate) yielding title compound (3.10g, 69%) as a brown solid.

b) 2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4(3H)-one

According to Scheme 5 Step 2 and 3: A solution of 2-amino-5-methylthiophene-3-carboxamide (2.00g, 12.8mmol) and triethylorthoacetate (7ml, 38.4mmol) in toluene

(10ml) was heated 170°C under micro wave for 1hour, three times. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was taken up in dichloromethane, filtered and dried, yielding title compound (1.56g, 67%) as a brown solid.

c) 4-chloro-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine

According to Scheme 5 Step 4: A mixture of 2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4(*3H*)-one (1.55g, 8.660mmol) in phosphorous oxychloride (10ml, 107.5mmol) was heated at 100°C for 2 hours. The mixture was evaporated till dryness and the residue (brown oil, 3.00g) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 70g/60-40um, eluent: dichloromethane/ethyl acetate/ 50:50, then ethyl acetate) yielding title compound (1.70g, 100%) as a yellow solid.

d) N-(3-hydroxyphenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 5 Method A Step 5: Title compound was prepared according to EXAMPLE 7 – step c , from 2,6-dimethyl-4-chlorothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine (0.35mmol) and 3-hydroxyphenethylamine hydrochloride (0.53mmol), then purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 10g/60-40um, eluent cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 1:1), yielding title compound (0.040g, 38%) as white solid; mp: 162.5°C; LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt = 2.60min; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 300; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.51 (3H, s), 2.59 (3H, s), 2.93 (2H, t, 6.61Hz), 3.85 (2H, td, 6.01Hz, 6.61Hz), 6.64 (1H, s), 6.73-6.81 (3H, m), 7.19 (1H, dd, 7.8Hz, 8.4Hz).

EXAMPLE 9 : 2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-1-phenylethanone (Final Compound 12).

a) 2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-1-phenylethanol

According to Scheme 5 Method A Step 5: Title compound was prepared according to EXAMPLE 8 – step d, from 2,6-dimethyl-4-chlorothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine (0.100g, 0.50mmol) and 2-amino-1-phenylethanol (0.083g, 060mmol), then purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 10g/60-40um, eluent cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2), yielding title compound (0.047g, 31%) as an orange solid.

b) 2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-1-phenylethanone

According to Scheme 16: To a solution of 2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-1-phenylethanol (0.047g, 0.16mmol) in dichloromethane (1mL) was added pyridinium chlorochromate (0.060g, 0.28mmol). The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 5 hours then filtered over celite, then washed several times with dichloromethane. The organic phase was evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 5g/60-40um, eluent cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 4:1), yielding title compound (0.040g, 38%) as a yellow solid;

mp: 159°C; LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt = 3.48min; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 298; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.50 (3H, d, 1.19Hz), 2.55 (3H, s), 5.01 (2H, d, 4.11Hz), 6.12 (1H, t, 4.11Hz), 6.85 (1H, d, 1.19Hz), 7.48 (2H, t, 7.42Hz), 7.59 (1H, t, 7.42Hz), 8.03 (2H, d, 8.45Hz).

EXAMPLE 10 : 6-(methoxymethyl)-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (Final Compound 59)

a) (4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)methanol

According to Scheme 2 Step 1: To a solution of ethyl 4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxylate (EXAMPLE 4 – step c; 0.25g, 0.76mmol) in dry THF (10mL) at 0°C and under nitrogen atmosphere, was slowly added lithium aluminium hydride (0.087g, 2.29mmol). The mixture was stirred 6h at that temperature and then allowed to warm to r.t. The mixture was hydrolyzed at 0°C with water (80µL), a 1M solution of sodium hydroxide (80µL) and finally 240mL of water were added. The mixture was then filtered through celite and washed with DCM. The organic layer was dried over MgSO4, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 50g/60-40um, eluent dichloromethane/methanol 98.5:1.5), yielding title compound (0.100g, 46%) as a yellow oil.

b) 6-(bromomethyl)-N-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 2 Method A Step 2: To a solution of (4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)methanol (0.33g, 1.20mmol) in THF

(3mL) at -10°C and under vigorous stirring, was added triphenylphosphine (0.36g, 1.39mmol) and N-bromosuccinimide (0.25mg, 1.39mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at that temperature 3 hours and then at r.t. overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 20g/60-40um, eluent dichloromethane/methanol 98:2), yielding title compound (0.02g, 5%) as an oily yellow material.

c) 6-(methoxymethyl)-N-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 2 Method A Step 3: To a solution of 6-(bromomethyl)-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (0.02g, 0.06mmol) in methanol (0.5mL) at 0°C was slowly added a solution of sodium methoxide (from 0.3g of sodium in 2.5mL of dry methanol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 2 hours then allowed to warm to r.t. Water was then added and the mixture was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO4, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 5g/60-40um, eluent dichloromethane/methanol 99.5:0.5), yielding title compound (0.004g, 23%) as a yellow oil;

LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt = 3.89min; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 300; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.94 (2H, t, 6.92Hz), 3.35 (3H, s), 3.83 (2H, td, 6.57Hz, 6.92Hz), 4.56 (2H, s), 6.88 (1H, s), 7.14-7.32 (5H, m), 8.42 (1H, s).

EXAMPLE 11 : *N*-(4-(2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ethyl)-phenyl)acetamide (Final compound 43).

a) N-(4-aminophenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 7: Title compound was prepared according to EXAMPLE 2 – step b, from 5-methyl-2-ethoxyethyleneamino-3-cyanothiophene (0.200g, 0.960mmol) and 2-(4-aminophenyl)ethylamine (0.392g, 2.88mmol) then crystallized in diisopropylether, yielding a brown solid (0.210g, 73.3%) used without further purification.

b) N-(4-(2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ethyl)phenyl)acetamide

According to Scheme 12 Step 2: To a solution of N-(4-aminophenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (0.050g, 0.17mmol) and triethylamine (0.047ml, 0.34mmol) in dichloromethane (15mL) at 0°C, was slowly added acetyl chloride (0.012ml, 0.17mmol). The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 3 hours and then water (10mL) was added. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane, and then the organic layers were combined, dried over MgSO4, filtered, and evaporated till dryness. The residue (yellow solid, 0.148g) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 20g/60-40um, eluent: dichloromethane/ethyl acetate 70:30 to pure ethyl acetate) and crystallized in pentane, yielding title compound (0.018g, 32%), as a yellow solid;

mp: 248°C; LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt =2.66min ; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 341; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.19 (3H, s), 2.52 (3H, d), 2.61 (3H, s), 2.95 (2H, t, 6.91Hz), 3.85 (2H, td, 6.72Hz, 6.91Hz), 6.61 (1H, m), 7.15 (1H, s), 7.18 (2H, d, 8.7Hz), 7.45 (2H, d, 8.7Hz).

EXAMPLE 12 : (4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)methanol (Final Compound 58)

a) ethyl 4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxylate

According to Scheme 5 Method A Step 5: A mixture of ethyl 4-chlorothieno [2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxylate (EXAMPLE 4 – step c; 2,5g, 10.3mmol), phenethylamine (1.55mL, 12.4mmol) and potassium carbonate (2.14g, 15.5mmol) in acetonitrile (20mL) were heated at 50°C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO4, filtrated and concentrated till dryness, yielding title compound (3.11g, 92%) as a solid.

b) (4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)methanol

According to Scheme 2 Step 1: To a solution of ethyl 4-(phenethylamino)thieno [2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxylate (1.027g, 3.14mmol) in dry THF (20mL) at 0°C under nitrogen atmosphere, was added portionwise lithium aluminum hydride (190mg, 7.84mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at that temperature for 6 hours and allowed to warm up to r.t. for 5 hours. The mixture was quenched at 0°C by adding 400uL of water, 400uL of 1N sodium hydroxide solution and 1.2mL of water, then

filtered through celite, washed with dichloromethane. The organic layer was separated, dried over MgSO4, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (eluent dichloromethane/methanol 98:2), yielding 4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carbaldehyde and title compound (0.150g, 62%) as white solid;

mp: 155°C; LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt =3.03min ; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 286; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 3.00 (t, Jt = 7.2Hz, 2H), 3.89 (q, Jq = 6.9Hz, 2H), 4.87 (s, 2H), 6.92 (s, 1H), 7.22-7.35 (m, 5H), 8.49 (s, 1H).

EXAMPLE 13 : *N*-(4-((2*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)methoxy)phenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (Final Compound 46)

a) 2-(4-(2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ethyl)phenoxy)acetonitrile

To a solution of 4-(2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ethyl)phenol (EXAMPLE 2; 0.323g, 1.08mmol) in acetone (10mL) at 0°C, was slowly added bromoacetonitrile (0.129g, 1.08mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 hour and then heated at 50°C overnight. Solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (eluent: dichloromethane/methanol 95:5), yielding title compound (0.323g, 88%), as an orange solid;

LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt =3.32min ; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 339

b) N-(4-((2H-tetrazol-5-yl)methoxy)phenethyl)-2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

According to Scheme 11 Method A Step 1: A mixture of 2-(4-(2-(2,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ethyl)phenoxy) acetonitrile (0.323g, 0.95mmol), azidotrimethylsilane (0.659g, 5.72mmol) and dibutyltinoxide (0.052g, 0.21mmol) in toluene (30mL) was heated at 110°C overnight. Solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was taken up in dichloromethane and water. The aqueous phase was made acidic with a 1M hydrochloric acid solution and the precipitate was filtered off, washed with water and dried, yielding title compound (0.095g, 26%) as a brown solid;

mp: 205°C; LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt =2.88min ; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 382; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO) δ 2.34 (3H, s), 2.41 (3H, s), 2.77 (2H, t, 7.21Hz), 3.52 (2H, t, 7.21Hz), 5.35 (2H, s), 6.89 (2H, d, 7.9Hz), 7.1 (1H, s), 7.12 (2H, d, 7.9Hz), 7.8 (1H, s).

EXAMPLE 14 : 6-isobutyl-*N*-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (Final Compound 95)

a) 2-methyl-1-(4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)propan-1-ol

To a solution of isopropyl magnesium bromide (0.13mL of a 2M solution, 0.25mmol) in THF (1mL) at 0°C was added dropwise a solution of 4-(phenethylamino)thieno [2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carbaldehyde (from EXAMPLE 11 – step d; 0.060g, 0.21mmol) in THF (1mL). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to r.t. and stirred at that temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was poured onto a saturated solution of ammonium chloride, then extracted with diethylether. The organic layer was washed with brine and water, dried over MgSO4, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 5g/60-40um, eluent: dichloromethane/methanol 99:1), yielding title compound (0.050g, 75%).

b) 6-isobutyl-N-phenethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

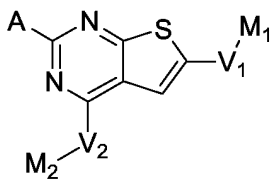
To a solution of 2-methyl-1-(4-(phenethylamino)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl)propan-1-ol (0.050g, 0.15mmol) in diethyl ether (6ml) at r.t, was added portionwise aluminium chloride(0.14g, 1.0mmol) over 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was then cooled at 0°C and lithium aluminium hydride (0.039g, 1.0mmol) was added portionwise over 5minutes. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 2 hours then at room temperature for 1 hour. Ethyl acetate (2mL) was added at 0°C to the mixture and after 5minutes, water was added. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer was washed several times with water, dried over MgSO4, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Flashmart Pack: 20g/60-40um, eluent: dichloromethane/methanol), yielding title compound (0.010g, 21%), as a brown oil;

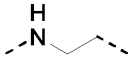
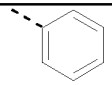
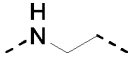
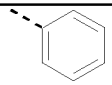
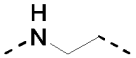
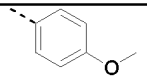
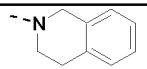
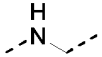
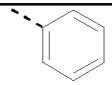
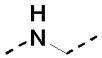
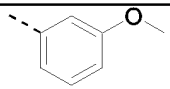
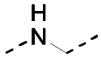
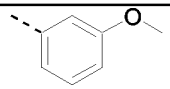
LC (XTerra RP_{18}, 3.5µm, 3.0x50mm Column) : Rt =5.28min ; MS *m/z* (CI) $[MH]^+$= 312; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 0.88 (6H, d, 6.66Hz), 1.86 (1H, m), 2.63 (2H, d,

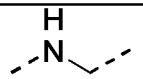
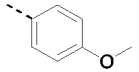
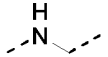
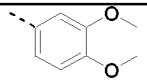
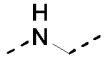
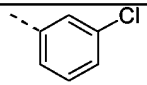
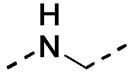
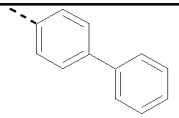
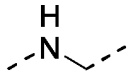
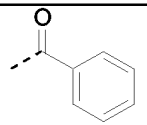
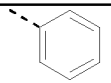
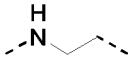
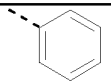
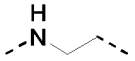
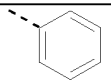
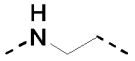
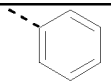
7.17Hz), 2.95 (2H, t, 7.04Hz), 3.83 (2H, td, 6.32Hz, 7.04Hz), 5.91 (1H, s), 6.74 (1H, s), 7.17-7.28 (5H, m), 8.41 (1H, s).

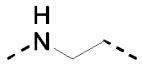
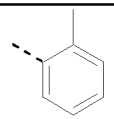
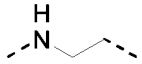
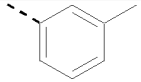
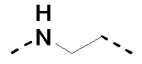
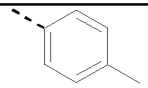
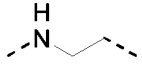
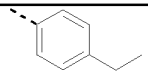
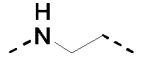
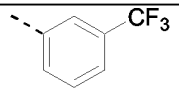
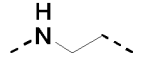
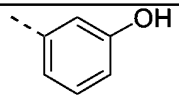
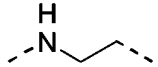
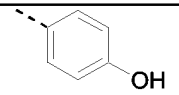
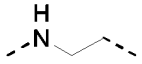
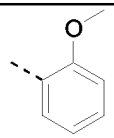
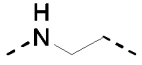
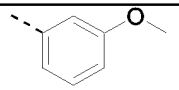
The compounds in the following Tables 1 and 2 have been synthezised according to the previous examples, as denoted in the column denoted as "Ex. Nr". The compound denoted with the asterisk has been exemplified in the Examples. When it concerns the bivalent linkers V_1 and V_2, it is noted that the left side of the linker V_1 as shown in the tables is attached to the thienyl-moiety and the left side of the linker V_2 as shown in the tables is attached to the pyrimidinyl-moiety.

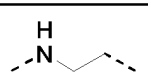
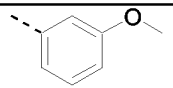
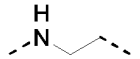
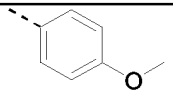
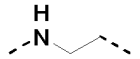
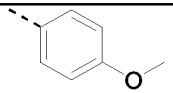
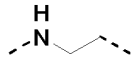
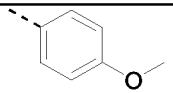
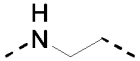
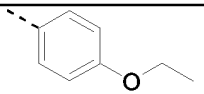
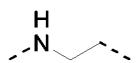
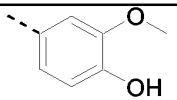
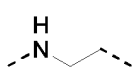
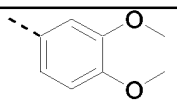
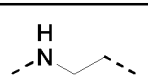
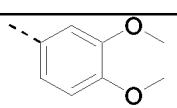
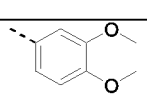
Table 1 : Pyrimidine-derivatives. c.b. = covalent bond

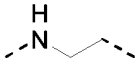
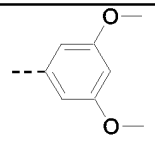
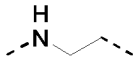
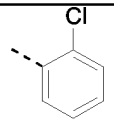
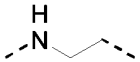
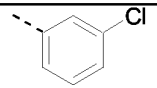
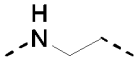
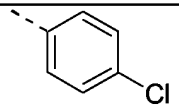
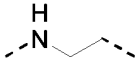
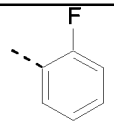
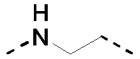
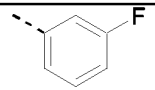
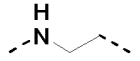
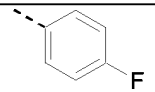
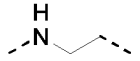
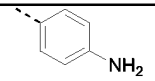


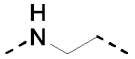
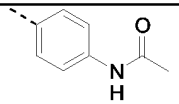
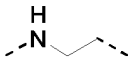
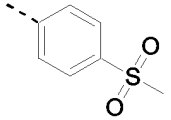
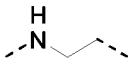
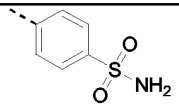
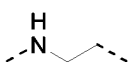
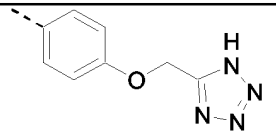
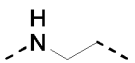
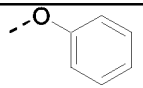
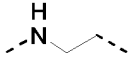
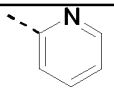
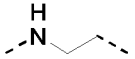
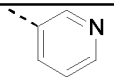
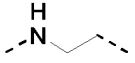
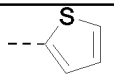
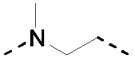
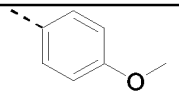
Co.Nr.	Ex.Nr.	--V_1--	--M_1	--V_2--	--M_2	--A
1	2	-	-			--CH_3
2	2	-	-			--CH_2CH_3
3	2	-	-			-
4	8	--CH_2--	--H	c.b.		--CH_3
5	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
6	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
7	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_2CH_3

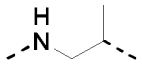
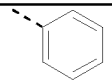
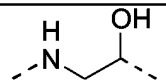
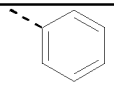
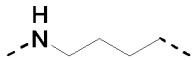
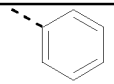
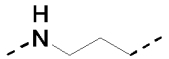
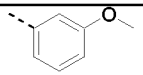
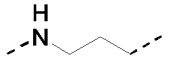
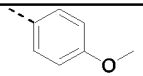
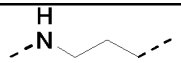
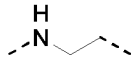
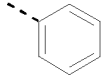
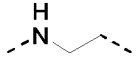
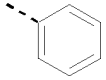
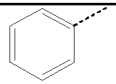
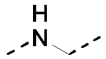
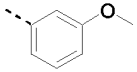
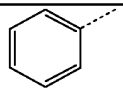
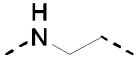
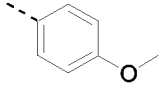
Co.Nr.	Ex.Nr.	--V_1--	--M_1	--V_2--	--M_2	--A
8	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
9	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
10	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
11	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
12	9*	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
13	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
14	7	--CH_2--	--H			--Cl
15	7*	--CH_2--	--H			--OCH_3
16	7	--CH_2--	--H			--$N(CH_3)_2$

Co.Nr.	Ex.Nr.	--V_1--	--M_1	--V_2--	--M_2	--A
17	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
18	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
19	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
20	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
21	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
22	8*	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
23	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
24	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
25	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3

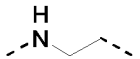
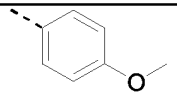
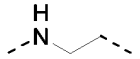
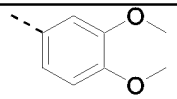
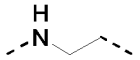
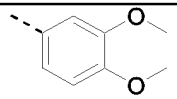
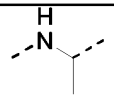
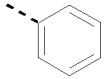
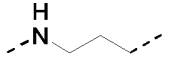
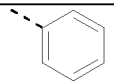
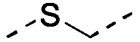
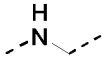
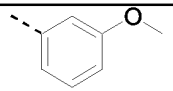
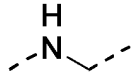
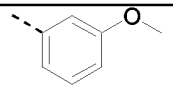
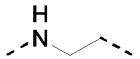
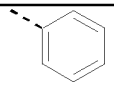
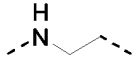
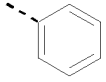
Co.Nr.	Ex.Nr.	--V_1--	--M_1	--V_2--	--M_2	--A
26	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_2CH_3
27	2	--CH_2--	--H			-
28	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
29	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_2CH_3
30	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
31	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
32	2	--CH_2--	--H			-
33	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
34	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_2CH_3

Co.Nr.	Ex.Nr.	--V_1--	--M_1	--V_2--	--M_2	--A
35	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
36	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
37	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
38	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
39	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
40	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
41	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
42	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3

Co.Nr.	Ex.Nr.	--V_1--	--M_1	--V_2--	--M_2	--A
43	11*	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
44	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
45	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
46	13*	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
47	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
48	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
49	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
50	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
51	3*	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3

Co.Nr.	Ex.Nr.	--V_1--	--M_1	--V_2--	--M_2	--A
52	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
53	2	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
54	8	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
55	5	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
56	5*	--CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
57	7	--CH_2--	--H		--OCH_3	--CH_3
58	12*	--CH_2--	--OH			-
59	10*	--CH_2--	--OCH_3			-
60	2	--CH_2--				--CH_3
61	2	--CH_2--				--CH_3

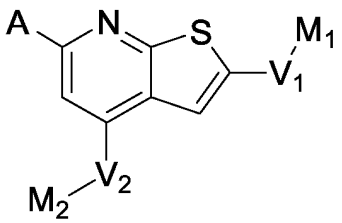
Co.Nr.	Ex.Nr.	--V_1--	--M_1	--V_2--	--M_2	--A
62	4*	--C(=O)-	--$N(CH_3)_2$			
63	8	--CH_2CH_2--	--H	c.b.		-
64	2	--CH_2CH_2--	--H			-
65	1	--CH_2CH_2--	--H			-
66	1	--CH_2CH_2--	--H			-
67	8	--CH_2CH_2--	--H			-
68	2	--CH_2CH_2--	--H			-
69	2	--CH_2CH_2--	--H			
70	2	--CH_2CH_2--	--H			-

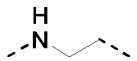
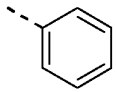
Co.Nr.	Ex.Nr.	--V_1--	--M_1	--V_2--	--M_2	--A
71	2	--CH_2CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
72	2	--CH_2CH_2--	--H			-
73	2	--CH_2CH_2--	--H			--CH_3
74	1*	--CH_2CH_2--	--H			-
75	2	--CH_2CH_2--	--H			-
76	14	--CH_2CH_2--	--H		--CN	-
77	2	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			-
78	7	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			--OCH_3
79	2*	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			-
80	7	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			--OCH_2CH_3

Co.Nr.	Ex.Nr.	--V_1--	--M_1	--V_2--	--M_2	--A
81	7	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			--$NH(CH_3)$
82	2	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			-
83	7	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			--OCH_3
84	7	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			--Cl
85	2	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			-
86	7	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			--OCH_3
87	2	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			-
88	13	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			--OCH_3
89	8	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			-

Co.Nr.	Ex.Nr.	--V_1--	--M_1	--V_2--	--M_2	--A
90	14	--$CH(OH)CH_2CH_2$--	--H			-
91	2	--$CH(CH_3)CH_2$--	--H			-
92	2	--$CH(CH_3)CH_2$--	--H			-
93	2	--$CH(CH_3)CH_2$--	--H			-
94	2	--$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$--	--H			-
95	14*	--$CH_2CH(CH_3)CH_2$--	--H			-

Table 2 : Pyridine-derivatives



Co.Nr.	Ex.Nr.	--V_1--	--M_1	--V_2--	--M_2	--A
96	6*	--CH_2CH_2--	--H			-

PHYSICO-CHEMICAL DATA

Flash chromatography is a purification method well known to the practitioner skilled in organic chemistry. It is used in the context of the invention following conventional methods.

LCMS were recorded on a Waters Micromass ZQ 2996 system by the following conditions. Column 3.0*50 mm stainless steel packed with 5 μm XTerra RP C-18; flow rate 1 ml/min; mobile phase: A phase = 0.1 % formic acid in water, B phase = 0.07 % formic acid in acetonitrile. 0-0.5 min (A: 95 %, B: 5 %), 0.5-6.0 min (A: 0 %, B: 100 %), 6.0-6.5 min (A: 95 %, B: 5 %), 6.5-7 min (A: 95 %, B: 5 %); UV detection Diode Array:200-400 nm; Injection volume: 3 μl. All mass spectra were taken under electrospray ionisation (ESI) methods. Table 3 shows patent peak (MH^+) and retention time (RT, in minutes).

Most of the reaction were monitored by thin-layer chromatography on 0.25 mm Macherey-Nagel silica gel plates (60F-2254), visualized with UV light. Flash column chromatography was performed on silica gel (220-440 mesh, Fluka).

Melting point determination was performed on a Buchi B-540 apparatus.

^1H NMR spectra were recorded on a Brucker 500MHz. Chemical shifts are expressed in parts of million (ppm, δ units). Coupling constants are in units of hertz (Hz). Splitting patterns describe apparent multiplicities and are designated as s (singulet), d (doublet), t (triplet), q (quartet), quint (quintet), m (multiplet). Table 4 shows the NMR-data.

Table 3 : Melting point and chromatography data

Co.Nr	Melting point (°C)	$[MH^+]$	RT (min)	Physical form
1	111	270	3,12	solid
2	89	284	3,43	solid
3	-	286	3,58	solid
4	105	296	3,8	solid
5	124.2	270	3,16	crystals
6	97	300	3,21	crystals

Co.Nr	Melting point (°C)	[MH$^+$]	RT (min)	Physical form
7	108.4	314	3,48	cristals
8	127.5	300	3,14	solid
9	142	330	2,91	crystals
10	136.5	304-306	3,69	yellow crystals
11	150-152	346	4,64	solid
12	159	298	3,48	yellow solid
13	106	284	3,23	crystals
14	119	304-306	4,93	solid
15	138.5	300	4,45	solid
16	142	313	3,22	solid
17	150.4-152.2	298	3,55	solid
18	147.8-148.5	298	3,56	solid
19	115	298	3,51	crystals
20	62	312	3,91	solid
21	98.2	352	3,76	brown crystals
22	162.5	300	2,6	solid
23	166	300	2,52	powders
24	134	314	3,32	crystals
25	139	314	3,22	crystals
26	83.5	328	3,48	cristals
27	199	300	3,81	solid
28	129	314	3,21	crystals
29	82	328	3,43	solid
30	101-103	328	3,48	solid
31	135	330	2,77	yellow solid
32	124	330	2,81	solid
33	85	344	2,88	crystals
34	105	358	3,14	solid
35	106-107	344	3,34	solid
36	142.2-144.4	318-320	3,8	solid
37	161-162	318-320	3,74	solid
38	129	318-320	3,61	crystals
39	121-122	302	3,41	solid
40	131-132	302-304	3,56	solid
41	117.2	302	3,38	yellow crystals
42	127	299	1.82-1.98	solid
43	248	341	2,66	solid
44	176-179.5	362	2,77	solid
45	decomp at 270	363	2,55	solid
46	205	382	2,88	beige solid
47	156.5	300	3,38	solid
48	139	285	0,73	yellow crystals
49	138	285	1,81	solid
50	102.5-103.7	290	3,23	solid
51	81	328	3,63	crystals
52	94	298	3,43	white crystals
53	117	300	2,65	solid
54	108	312	3,85	solid
55	122	328	3,28	solid
56	120	328	3,23	white solid

Co.Nr	Melting point (°C)	[MH^+]	RT (min)	Physical form
57	90	252	2,19	crystals
58	155-155.5	286	3,03	white powder
59	-	300	3,89	brown oil
60	107	376	4,14	crystals
61	-	390	4,11	visceous oil
62	157	327	3,63	yellow solid
64	133	270	3,58	solid
65	99	300	4,19	solid
66	104	288	4,34	solid
67	-	260	3,78	solid
68	118	284	4,23	pale yellow crystals
69	81	314	4,36	crystals
70	133	314	4,33	crystals
71	102	328	3,44	yellow crystals
72	124	344	3,14	solid
73	78	358	3,19	yellow crystals
74	141	284	4,48	solid
75	124.5	298	4,46	white crystals
77	118	314	4,56	crystals
78	-	358	5,14	yellow oil
79	110.5	298	4,71	crystals
80	-	342	5,35	yellow oil
81	162	327	4,4	white solid
82	123.5	314	3,67	solid
83	79	344	4,3	white solid
84	135	348	4,7	yellow solid
85	102	328	4,58	crystals
86	92	358	5,05	yellow solid
87	128.5	358	4,18	solid
88	181	426	4,37	yellow solid
89	68	313	4,49	brown solid
90	-	314	3,6	yellow oil
91	65	314	4,53	crystals
92	117.5	298	4,59	crystals
93	108.5	328	4,49	crystals
94	95	312	5,25	solid
95	-	312	5,28	brown oil
96	88	283	3,19	solid

Table 4 : NMR-data for selected compounds

Co.Nr	NMR-data
1	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.63 (3H, s), 2.99 (2H, t, 6.92Hz), 3.89 (2H, td, 6.14Hz, 6.92Hz), 5.09 (1H, t, 6.14Hz), 6.96 (1H, d, 6.01Hz), 7.14 (1H, d, 6.01Hz), 7.25 (3H, m), 7.34 (2H, m)
2	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.39 (3H, t, 7.55Hz), 2.89 (2H, q, 7.55Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, 7.04Hz), 3.89 (2H, td, 5.89Hz, 7.04Hz), 5.13 (1H, s), 6.97 (1H, d, 6.14Hz), 7.14 (1H, d, 6.14Hz), 7.24-7.36 (5H, m)
3	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.96 (2H, t, 6.82Hz), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, td, 6.48Hz, 6.82Hz), 5.17 (1H, m), 6.88 (2H, d, 8.65Hz), 7.02 (1H, d, 5.99Hz), 7.17 (2H, d, 8.65Hz), 7.28 (1H, d, 5.99Hz), 8.54 (1H, s)
4	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.55 (3H, d, 1.28Hz), 2.6 (3H, s), 3.05 (2H, t, 5.89Hz), 4.08 (2H, t, 5.89Hz), 4.98 (2H, s), 7.04 (1H, d, 1.28Hz), 7.22 (4H, m)
5	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.53 (3H, d, 1.08Hz), 2.62 (3H, s), 4.83 (2H, d, 5.49Hz), 5.13 (1H, s), 6.71 (1H, d, 1.08Hz), 7.35-7.40 (5H, m)
6	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.53 (3H, d, 1.07Hz), 2.62 (3H, s), 3.82 (3H, s), 4.8 (2H, d, 5.47Hz), 5.11 (1H, s), 6.85 (1H, dd, 7.24Hz, 8.2Hz), 6.95 (1H, s), 6.97 (1H, d, 7.24Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, 8.2Hz)
7	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.37 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H), 2.53 (d, J = 1.2Hz, 3H), 2.87 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 4.82 (d, J = 5.5Hz, 2H), 5.15 (m, J = 5.5Hz, 1H), 6.70 (d, J = 1.2Hz, 1H), 6.85 (q, 1H), 6.97 (m, 2H), 7.27 (d, 1H)
9	1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) d 2.53 (3H, d, 1.11Hz), 2.63 (3H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.9 (3H, s), 4.74 (2H, d, 5.36Hz), 5.09 (1H, s), 6.7 (1H, d, 1.11Hz), 6.86 (1H, d, 8.1Hz), 6.94 (1H, dd, 1.95Hz, 8.1Hz), 6.96 (1H, d, 1.95Hz)
10	1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) d 2.54 (3H, d, 1.21Hz), 2.61 (3H, s), 4.82 (2H, d, 5.72Hz), 5.17 (1H, s), 6.72 (1H, d, 1.21Hz), 7.28 (3H, m), 7.38 (1H, s)
12	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.50 (3H, d, 1.19Hz), 2.55 (3H, s), 5.01 (2H, d, 4.11Hz), 6.12 (1H, t, 4.11Hz), 6.85 (1H, d, 1.19Hz), 7.48 (2H, t, 7.42Hz), 7.59 (1H, t, 7.42Hz), 8.03 (2H, d, 8.45Hz)
13	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.52 (3H, d, 1.07Hz), 2.61 (3H, s), 2.98 (2H, t, 6.91Hz), 3.88 (2H, td, 5.87Hz, 6.91Hz), 4.92 (1H, s), 6.59 (1H, d, 1.07Hz), 7.26 (3H, m), 7.35 (2H, m)
14	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.52 (3H, d, 1.28Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, 6.79Hz), 3.87 (2H, td, 5.89Hz, 6.79Hz), 5.12 (1H, s), 5.59 (1H, d, 1.28Hz), 7.22-7.37 (5H, m)
15	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.4 (3H, d, 1.02Hz), 2.9 (2H, t, 6.66Hz), 3.78 (2H, td, 5.89Hz, 6.66Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 4.91 (1H, s), 6.45 (1H, d, 1.02Hz), 7.17 (3H, m), 7.26 (2H, m)
16	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.42 (3H, s), 2.97 (2H, t, 7.04Hz), 3.21 (6H, s), 3.79 (2H, td, 6.4Hz, 7.04Hz), 4.78 (1H, s), 6.43 (1H, s), 7.24 (3H, m), 7.31 (2H, m)
19	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.36 (3H, s), 2.52 (3H, d, 1.12Hz), 2.61 (3H, s), 2.94 (2H, t, 6.87Hz), 3.85 (2H, td, 6.87Hz, 6.87Hz), 4.89 (1H, s), 6.6 (1H, d, 1.12Hz), 7.15 (4H, 2d, 1.51Hz)
21	1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) d 2.53 (3H, s), 2.62 (3H, s), 3.05 (2H, t, 6.98Hz), 3.89 (2H, td, 6.98Hz, 6.98Hz), 4.95 (1H, s), 6.62 (1H, s), 7.44 (2H, m), 7.51 (2H, m)

Co.Nr	NMR-data
22	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.51 (3H, s), 2.59 (3H, s), 2.93 (2H, t, 6.61Hz), 3.85 (2H, td, 6.01Hz, 6.61Hz), 6.64 (1H, s), 6.73-6.81 (3H, m), 7.19 (1H, dd, 7.8Hz, 8.4Hz)
23	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO) δ 2.4 (3H, s), 2.47 (3H, d, 1.17Hz), 2.77 (2H, t, 7.54Hz), 3.57 (2H, td, 5.47Hz, 7.54Hz), 6.66 (2H, d, 8.47Hz), 7.03 (2H, d, 8.47Hz), 7.16 (1H, d, 1.17Hz), 7.67 (1H, t, 5.47Hz), 9.16 (1H, s)
24	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.52 (3H, d, 1.11Hz), 2.59 (3H, s), 3.01 (2H, t, 6.58Hz), 3.81 (2H, td, 5.35Hz, 6.58Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 5.22 (1H, s), 6.6 (1H, d, 1.11Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, 8.52Hz), 6.94 (1H, dd, 8.05Hz, 7.39Hz), 7.17 (1H, d, 7.39Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd, 8.05Hz, 8.52Hz)
25	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.52 (3H, d, 1.12Hz), 2.61 (3H, s), 2.95 (2H, t, 6.86Hz), 3.8 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, td, 5.88Hz, 6.86Hz), 4.9 (1H, s), 6.6 (1H, d, 1.12Hz), 6.78-6.85 (2H, m), 7.26 (1H, dd)
26	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.39 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3H), 2.52 (s,3H), 2.85 (q, *J* = 7.6Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t, 6.9 Hz, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.88(m, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 4.95 (s, 1H), 6.6 (s,1H), 6.82 (m, 4H)
27	^{1}H NMR (500MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.55 (d, *J* = 1.2Hz, 3H), 2.95 (t, *J* = 6.8Hz, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.89 (t, J = 6.8Hz, 2H), 5.0 (s, 1H), 6.6 (m, J = 1.2Hz, 1H), 6.90 (d, J = 8.7Hz, 2H), 7.25 (d, J= 8.7Hz, 2H), 8.45 (s,1H)
28	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.52 (3H, d, 1.04Hz), 2.60 (3H, s), 2.92 (2H, t, 6.86Hz), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, td, 6.86Hz, 6.86Hz), 4.88 (1H, s), 6.59 (1H, d, 1.04Hz), 6.88 (2H, d, 8.57Hz), 7.16 (2H, d, 8.57Hz)
29	^{1}H NMR (500MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.37 (t, *J* = 7.6Hz, 3H), 2.53 (d, *J* = 1.1Hz, 3H), 2.86 (q, *J* = 7.6Hz, 2H), 2.93 (t, *J* = 6.9Hz, 2H), 3.82 (s,3H), 3.85 (d, J = 6.9Hz, 2H), 4.59 (s, 1H), 6.6 (d, J = 1.1Hz, 1H), 6.90 (m, 2H), 7.15 (m,2H)
33	1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) d 2.52 (3H, s), 2.61 (3H, s), 2.92 (2H, t, 6.78Hz), 3.85 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, td, 6.78Hz, 6.78Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 4.93 (1H, s), 6.59 (1H, s), 6.74 (1H, d, 1.87Hz), 6.78 (1H, dd, 1.87Hz, 8.1Hz), 6.84 (1H, d, 8.1Hz)
34	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.38 (t, *J* = 7.6Hz, 3H), 2.53 (d, *J* = 1.0Hz 3H), 2.88 (q, *J* = 7.6Hz, 2H), 2.94 (t, 2H), 3.87 (m, 8H), 5.20 (t, 1H), 6.60 (m, *J* = 1.0Hz 1H), 6.77 (s, 1H), 6.80 (dd, *J* = 8.1Hz, 1H), 6.85 (d, *J* = 8.1Hz, 1H)
38	1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) d 2.53 (3H, d, 1.16Hz), 2.61 (3H, s), 2.96 (2H, t, 6.91Hz), 3.85 (2H, td, 6.91Hz, 6.91Hz), 4.89 (1H, s), 6.6 (1H, d, 1.16Hz), 7.17 (2H, d, 8.42Hz), 7.3 (2H, d, 8.42Hz)
39	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.45 (3H, d, 1.05Hz), 2.52 (3H, s), 2.96 (2H, t, 6.91Hz), 3.79 (2H, td, 6.91Hz, 6.47Hz), 5.05 (1H, s), 6.59 (1H, d, 1.05Hz), 6.95-7.18 (4H, m)
41	1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) d 2.53 (3H, d, 1.12Hz), 2.61 (3H, s), 2.96 (2H, t, 6.78Hz), 3.85 (2H, td, 6.78Hz, 6.78Hz), 4.9 (1H, s), 6.6 (1H, d, 1.12Hz), 7.02 (2H, dd, 8.69Hz, 8.69Hz), 7.2 (2H, dd, 5.4Hz, 8.69Hz)
42	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.51 (3H, d, 1.02Hz), 2.59 (3H, s), 2.85 (2H, t, 6.92Hz), 3.79 (2H, td, 5.89Hz, 6.92Hz), 4.92 (1H, s), 6.58 (1H, d, 1.02Hz), 6.67 (1H, d, 8.19Hz), 7.02 (1H, d, 8.19Hz)
43	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.19 (3H, s), 2.52 (3H, d), 2.61 (3H, s), 2.95 (2H, t, 6.91Hz), 3.85 (2H, td, 6.72Hz, 6.91Hz), 6.61 (1H, m), 7.15 (1H, s), 7.18 (2H, d, 8.7Hz), 7.45 (2H, d, 8.7Hz)
45	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.34 (3H, s), 2.41 (3H, d, 1.28Hz), 2.91 (2H, t, 7.04Hz), 3.61 (2H, td, 6.48Hz, 7.04Hz), 5.23 (1H, t, 6.48Hz), 7.09 (1H, d, 1.28Hz), 7.35 (2H, d, 8.19Hz), 7.65 (2H, d, 8.19Hz), 7.83 (2H, m)

Co.Nr	NMR-data
46	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO) δ 2.34 (3H, s), 2.41 (3H, s), 2.77 (2H, t, 7.21Hz), 3.52 (2H, t, 7.21Hz), 5.35 (2H, s), 6.89 (2H, d, 7.9Hz), 7.1 (1H, s), 7.12 (2H, d, 7.9Hz), 7.8 (1H, s)
47	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.53 (3H, d, 1.02Hz), 2.61 (3H, s), 4.03 (2H, td, 5.12Hz, 5.38Hz), 4.2 (2H, t, 5.12Hz), 5.37 (1H, t, 5.38Hz), 6.74 (1H, d, 1.02Hz), 6.97 (3H, m), 7.29 (2H, m)
48	1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) d 2.54 (3H, d, 1.15Hz), 2.59 (3H, s), 3.15 (2H, t, 6.23Hz), 4 (2H, td, 6.23Hz, 6.23Hz), 6.32 (1H, s), 6.73 (1H, d, 1.15Hz), 7.2 (1H, dd, 4.97Hz, 7.59Hz), 7.22 (1H, d, 7.76Hz), 7.64 (1H, dd, 7.59Hz, 7.76Hz), 8.6 (1H, d, 4.97Hz)
50	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.45 (3H, d, 1.07Hz), 2.54 (3H, s), 3.13 (2H, t, 6.55Hz), 3.82 (2H, td, 6.33Hz, 6.55Hz), 5.05 (1H, s), 6.58 (1H, d, 1.07Hz), 6.81 (1H, d, 3.31Hz), 6.9 (1H, dd, 5.11Hz, 3.31Hz), 7.11 (1H, d, 5.11Hz)
51	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.52 (3H, d, 1.04Hz), 2.58 (3H, s), 2.94 (2H, t, 7.61Hz), 3.28 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.92 (2H, t, 7.61Hz), 6.86 (2H, d, 8.57Hz), 7 (1H, d, 1.04Hz), 7.17 (2H, d, 8.57Hz)
52	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.37 (3H, d, 6.99Hz), 2.5 (3H, d, 1.01Hz), 2.61 (3H, s), 3.12 (1H, m), 3.57 (1H, m), 3.99 (1H, m), 4.75 (1H, s), 6.49 (1H, d, 1.01Hz), 7.28 (3H, m), 7.37 (2H, m)
53	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO) δ 2.43 (3H, s), 2.52 (3H, s), 3.74 (2H, m), 4.89 (1H, m), 5.62 (1H, d, 4.51Hz), 7.23 (1H, s), 7.32-7.42 (5H, m), 7.77 (1H, t, 5.94Hz)
54	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.72 (4H, m), 2.52 (3H, d, 1.02Hz), 2.58 (3H, s), 2.69 (2H, t, 7.17Hz), 3.62 (2H, td, 5.63Hz, 7.17Hz), 4.83 (1H, s), 6.68 (1H, d, 1.02Hz), 7.19 (3H, m), 7.29 (2H, m)
55	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.02 (2H, tt, 7.3Hz, 7.43Hz), 2.52 (3H, d, 1.28Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 2.74 (2H, t, 7.43Hz), 3.65 (2H, td, 5.89Hz, 7.3Hz), 3.79 (3H, s), 4.72 (1H, s), 6.54 (1H, d, 1.28Hz), 6.75-6.84 (3H, m), 7.22 (1H, dd, 7.57Hz, 8.96Hz)
56	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.99 (2H, tt, 7.17Hz, 7.43Hz), 2.51 (3H, d, 1.02Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 2.71 (2H, t, 7.43Hz), 3.64 (2H, td, 5.63Hz, 7.17Hz), 3.8 (3H, s), 4.75 (1H, s), 6.5 (1H, d, 1.02Hz), 6.84 (2H, d, 8.71Hz), 7.14 (2H, d, 8.71Hz)
57	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.95 (2H, tt, 5.61Hz, 5.97Hz), 2.57 (3H, d, 1.07Hz), 2.61 (3H, s), 3.44 (3H, s), 3.62 (2H, t, 5.61Hz), 3.71 (2H, td, 5.42Hz, 5.97Hz), 5.71 (1H, s), 6.68 (1H, d, 1.07Hz)
58	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.93 (2H, t, 6.65Hz), 3.82 (2H, td, 6.65Hz, 5.7Hz), 4.8 (2H, s), 5.12-5.23 (1H, m), 6.84 (1H, s), 7.18-7.26 (5H, m), 8.42 (1H, s)
59	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.94 (2H, t, 6.92Hz), 3.35 (3H, s), 3.83 (2H, td, 6.57Hz, 6.92Hz), 4.56 (2H, s), 6.88 (1H, s), 7.14-7.32 (5H, m), 8.42 (1H, s)
60	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.61 (s, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 4.16 (s, 2H), 4.77 (d, J = 5.6Hz, 2H), 5.15 (t, J = 5.6Hz, 1H), 6.64 (s, 1H), 6.95 (m, 3H), 7.30 (m, 6H)
61	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.90 (t, J = 7.0Hz, 2H), 3.78-3.83 (massive, J = 7.0Hz, 5H), 4.15 (s, 2H), 5.00 (s, 1H), 6.57 (s, 1H), 6.86 (d, J = 8.6Hz, 2H), 7.15 (d, J = 8.6Hz, 2H), 7.28 (m, 3H), 7.35 (m, 2H)
62	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.18 (6H, s), 2.95 (2H, t), 3.85 (2H, td), 5.71 (1H, m), 7.17-7.29 (5H, m), 7.37 (1H, s), 8.46 (1H, s)

Co.Nr	NMR-data
65	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.36 (t, *J* = 7.5Hz, 3H), 2.91 (q, *J* = 7.5Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 4.81 (d, J = 5.5Hz, 2H), 5.38 (t, J = 5.5Hz, 1H)), 6.8 (s, 1H), 6.86 (dd, J = 2.1Hz, J = 8.2Hz, 1H), 6.94 (m, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (d, *J* = 7.5Hz, 1H), 7.29 (dd, *J* = 7.5Hz, J = 2.1Hz
68	1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) d 1.36 (3H, t, 7.52Hz), 2.9 (2H, qd, 1.12Hz, 7.52Hz), 3 (2H, t, 6.86Hz), 3.89 (2H, td, 6.86Hz, 6.86Hz), 5.02 (1H, s), 6.66 (1H, t, 1.12Hz), 7.26 (3H, m), 7.35 (2H, m), 8.48 (1H, s)
69	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.36 (3H, t, 7.53Hz), 2.89 (2H, qd, 1.07Hz, 7.52Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, 6.84Hz), 3.8 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, td, 5.94Hz, 6.84Hz), 5.21 (1H, s), 6.69 (1H, d, 1.07Hz), 6.78-6.86 (3H, m), 7.26 (1H, dd), 8.47 (1H, s)
70	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.36 (3H, t, 7.52Hz), 2.89 (2H, qd, 1.07Hz, 7.52Hz), 2.93 (2H, t, 6.85Hz), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, td, 5.87Hz, 6.85Hz), 5.01 (1H, s), 6.66 (1H, d, 1.07Hz), 6.89 (2H, d, 8.63Hz), 7.16 (2H, d, 8.63Hz), 8.47 (1H, s)
71	1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) d 1.34 (3H, t, 7.52Hz), 2.61 (3H, s), 2.87 (2H, dq, 0.95Hz, 7.52Hz), 2.93 (2H, t, 6.86Hz), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, td, 6.86Hz, 6.86Hz), 4.93 (1H, s), 6.62 (1H, s), 6.88 (2H, d, 8.6Hz), 7.17 (2H, d, 8.6Hz)
72	^{1}H NMR (500MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.35 (t, *J* = 7.6Hz, 3H), 2.89 (q, *J* = 7.6Hz, 2H), 2.94 (t, *J* = 6.8Hz, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.86 (t, J = 6.8Hz, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 5.15 (s, 1H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 6.75 (d, J= 1.9Hz, 1H), 6.80 (dd, J = 1.9Hz, J = 8.1Hz, 1H), 6.85 (d, J = 8.1Hz, 1H), 8.45 (s,1H)
73	1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) d 1.34 (3H, t, 7.52Hz), 2.62 (3H, s), 2.87 (2H, qd, 1.08Hz, 7.52Hz), 2.93 (2H, t, 6.89Hz), 3.85 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, td, 6.86Hz, 6.86Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 4.93 (1H, s), 6.61 (1H, s), 6.74 (1H, d, 1.87Hz), 6.79 (1H, dd, 1.87Hz, 8.12Hz), 6.85 (1H, d, 8.12Hz)
74	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.36 (3H, t, 7.52Hz), 1.66 (3H, d, 6.85Hz), 2.9 (2H, qd, 7.52Hz, 1.08Hz), 5.26 (1H, m), 5.6 (1H, qd, 6.85Hz, 7.09Hz), 6.8 (1H, d, 1.08Hz), 7.29 (1H, m), 7.37 (2H, m), 7.42 (2H, m), 8.44 (1H, s)
75	1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) d 1.37 (3H, t, 7.52Hz), 2.06 (2H, tt, 7.18Hz, 7.43Hz), 2.78 (2H, t, 7.43Hz), 2.9 (2H, dq, 1.13Hz, 7.52Hz), 3.68 (2H, td, 7.43Hz, 7.18Hz), 4.89 (1H, s), 6.6 (1H, t, 1.13Hz), 7.25 (3H, m), 7.32 (2H, m), 8.44 (1H, s)
77	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.01 (3H, t, 7.34Hz), 1.75 (2H, tq, 7.34Hz, 7.84Hz), 2.85 (2H, t, 7.84Hz), 3.81 (3H, s), 4.8 (2H, d, 5.51Hz), 5.24 (1H, s), 6.78 (1H, s), 6.86 (1H, d, 8.23Hz), 6.94 (1H, s), 6.98 (1H, d, 7.56Hz), 7.29 (1H, dd, 7.56Hz, 8.23Hz), 8.50 (1H, s)
78	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 0.89 (3H, t, 7.43Hz), 1.36 (3H, t, 7.12Hz), 1.63 (2H, qt, 7.39Hz, 7.43Hz), 2.68 (2H, t, 7.39Hz), 3.74 (3H, s), 4.35 (2H, q, 7.12Hz), 4.64 (2H, d, 7.38Hz), 5.1 (1H, m), 6.57 (1H, s), 6.82 (2H, d, 8.71Hz), 7.23 (2H, d, 8.71Hz)
79	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.01 (3H, t, 7.34Hz), 1.75 (2H, tq, 7.34Hz, 8.01Hz), 2.83 (2H, t, 8.01Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, 6.87Hz), 3.89 (2H, td, 6.87Hz, 5.92Hz), 5.04 (1H, s), 6.66 (1H, s), 7.26 (3H, m), 7.34 (2H, m), 8.48 (1H, s)
80	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 0.91 (3H, t, 7.31Hz), 1.36 (3H, t, 7.04Hz), 1.62 (2H, qt, 7.31Hz, 7.55Hz), 2.68 (2H, t, 7.55Hz), 2.91 (2H, t, 6.81Hz), 3.79 (2H, td, 6.56Hz, 6.81Hz), 4.35 (2H, q, 7.04Hz), 4.92 (1H, m), 6.46 (1H, s), 7.14-7.29 (5H, m)
82	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 0.99 (3H, t, 7.29Hz), 1.73 (2H, tq, 7.29Hz, 7.43Hz), 2.82 (2H, t, 7.43Hz), 2.91 (2H, t, 6.78Hz), 3.82 (2H, td, 5.89Hz, 6.78Hz), 5.02 (1H, t, 5.89Hz), 5.44 (1H, s), 6.65 (1H, s), 6.81 (2H, d, 8.45Hz), 7.1 (2H, d, 8.45Hz), 8.46 (1H, s)
85	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.01 (3H, t, 7.35Hz), 1.75 (2H, tq, 7.35Hz, 8.02Hz), 2.83 (2H, t, 8.02Hz), 2.94 (2H, t, 6.84Hz), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, td, 6.84Hz, 5.88Hz), 5.03 (1H, s), 6.66 (1H, s), 6.87 (2H, d, 8.64Hz), 7.16 (2H, d, 8.64Hz), 8.47 (1H, s)
87	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 0.99 (3H, t, 7.29Hz), 1.73 (2H, tq, 7.29Hz, 7.43Hz), 2.82 (2H, t, 7.43Hz), 2.93 (2H, t, 6.79Hz), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, td, 6.79Hz, 5.89Hz), 3.88 (3H, s), 5.01 (1H, t, 5.89Hz), 6.64 (1H, s), 6.72-6.85 (3H, m), 8.47 (1H, s)

Co.Nr	NMR-data
90	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 0.92 (3H, t, 7.31Hz), 1.79 (2H, m), 2.94 (2H, t, 6.79Hz), 3.83 (2H, td, 6.4Hz, 6.79Hz), 4.79 (2H, t, 6.53Hz), 5.36 (1H, s), 6.83 (1H, s), 7.16-7.30 (5H, m), 8.41 (1H, s)
91	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.38 (6H, d, 6.85Hz), 3.21 (1H, hd, 0.99Hz, 6.85Hz), 3.81 (3H, s), 4.81 (2H, d, 5.46Hz), 5.21 (1H, s), 6.78 (1H, d, 0.99Hz), 6.86 (1H, d, 8.21Hz), 6.95 (1H, s), 6.98 (1H, d, 7.55Hz), 7.28 (1H, dd, 7.55Hz, 8.21Hz), 8.50 (1H, s)
92	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.37 (6H, d, 6.85Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, 6.9Hz), 3.2 (1H, hd, 0.99Hz, 6.85Hz), 3.85 (2H, td, 5.9Hz, 6.9Hz), 5.05 (1H, s), 6.67 (1H, d, 0.99Hz), 7.28 (3H, m), 7.34 (2H, m), 8.48 (1H, s)
93	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.37 (6H, d, 6.85Hz), 2.95 (2H, t, 6.87Hz), 3.2 (1H, hd, 0.96Hz, 6.85Hz), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, td, 5.86Hz, 6.87Hz), 5.31 (1H, s), 6.67 (1H, d, 0.96Hz), 6.88 (2H, d, 8.64Hz), 7.17 (2H, d, 8.64Hz), 8.48 (1H, s)
94	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 0.94 (3H, t, 7.43Hz), 1.4 (2H, qt, 7.43Hz, 7.43Hz), 1.69 (2H, tt, 7.43Hz, 7.43Hz), 1.85 (2H, t, 7.43Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, 6.79Hz), 3.87 (2H, td, 5.89Hz, 6.79Hz), 5.03 (1H, s), 6.64 (1H, s), 7.23-7.36 (5H, m), 8.47 (1H, s)
95	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 0.88 (6H, d, 6.66Hz), 1.86 (1H, m), 2.63 (2H, d, 7.17Hz), 2.95 (2H, t, 7.04Hz), 3.83 (2H, td, 6.32Hz, 7.04Hz), 5.91 (1H, s), 6.74 (1H, s), 7.17-7.28 (5H, m), 8.41 (1H, s)
96	^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.35 (3H, td, 7.43Hz, 1.02Hz), 2.89 (2H, q, 7.43Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, 7.04Hz), 3.56 (2H, td, 5.89Hz, 7.04Hz), 4.51 (1H, s), 6.42 (1H, d, 5.38Hz), 6.68 (1H, d, 1.02Hz), 7.22-7.37 (5H, m), 8.2 (1H, d, 5.38Hz)

PHARMACOLOGY

The compounds provided in the present invention are positive allosteric modulators of mGluR2. As such, these compounds do not appear to bind to the orthosteric glutamate recognition site, and do not activate the mGluR2 by themselves. Instead, the response of mGluR2 to a concentration of glutamate or to an mGluR2 agonist is increased when compounds of Formula (I) are present. Compounds of Formula (I) are expected to have their effect at mGluR2 by virtue of their ability to enhance the function of the receptor upon glutamate or an mGluR2 agonist activation. The behavior of positive allosteric modulators, such as the ones described in Formula I, at mGluR2 is shown in Example A, which is suitable for the identification of such compounds.

EXAMPLE A

[^{35}S]GTPγS binding assay

The [^{35}S]GTPγS binding is a functional membrane-based assay used to study G-protein coupled receptor (GPCR) function. This method is using a binding assay to assess the initial step in receptor-mediated G protein activation in membranes prepared from cells expressing recombinant GPCR or using membranes from discrete area of the rat brain. In brief, the assay is measuring the activation of G proteins by catalyzing the exchange of guanosine 5'-diphosphate (GDP) by guanosine 5'-triphosphate (GTP) at the α subunit. The GTP-bounded G proteins dissociate into two subunits, Gα–GTP and Gβγ, which in turn regulate intracellular enzymes and ion channels. GTP is rapidly hydrolysed by the Gα-subunit (GTPases) and the G protein is deactivated and ready for new GTP exchange cycle (Harper (1998) Curr Protoc Pharmacol 2.6.1-10, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.). [^{35}S]GTPγS, a non-hydrolyzed analogue of GTP, is used for this purpose.

This method is widely used to study receptor activation of G protein in membranes prepared from rat brain tissue, including mGluR2 receptors (Schaffhauser et al 2003, Pinkerton et al, 2004). mGluR2 receptors are expressed in the rat brain cortex (Mutel et al (1998) J. Neurochem. 71:2558-64; Schaffhauser et al (1998) Mol. Pharmacol. 53:228-33) and are coupled to Gαi-protein, a preferential coupling for this method. The

study of the pharmacological characterisation of metabotropic glutamate receptor-mediated high-affinity GTPase activity (Nishi et al (2000) Br. J. Pharmacol. 130:1664-1670) showed that the activation of G-proteins in rat cerebral cortical membranes is mediated by group II mGluRs, and in particular by mGluR2.

[^{35}S]GTPγS binding assay using cortical rat brain membranes preparation was used and adapted from Schaffhauser et al ((2003) Mol. Pharmacol. 4:798-810) for the detection of the positive allosteric modulator properties of the compounds of this invention on native rat mGluR2. In order to eliminate the possible interference with group III Gαi-protein coupled mGluRs (mGluR4, mGluR7, mGluR8; mGluR6 is not expressed in the cortex (Laurie et al (1997) Neuropharmacol. 36:145-52)), the potentiation of the response to a selective mGluR2 agonist, such as DCG-IV (Cartmell et al. (1998) Br. J. Pharmacol. 123(3):497-504) or LY379268 (Monn et al. (1999) J. Med. Chem 42:1027-40), by compounds described in the present invention was performed.

Membrane preparation. Cortices were dissected out from brains of 200-300 g Sprague-Dawley rats (Charles River Laboratories, L'Arbresle, France). Tissues were homogenized in 6 volumes (vol/wt) of 10% sucrose at 4°C using a glass-teflon homogenizer. The homogenate was centrifuged at 1250g for 10 min, and the supernatant was centrifuged at 40,000g for 20 min (4°C). The pellet was resuspended in 25 ml water using a Polytron disrupter (Kinematica AG, Luzern, Switzerland) and centrifuged for 10 min at 3000 g. (4°C). The supernatant was centrifuged at 40,000g for 20 min (4°C). The supernatant was discarded and the pellet washed twice by resuspension in 10 volumes 5 mM HEPES-KOH, pH 7.4. The homogenate was frozen and thawed twice and centrifuged at 40,000g for 20 min. The final pellet was resuspended in 5 mM HEPES-KOH, pH 7.4 and stored at -80°C before its use. Protein concentration was determined by the Bradford method (Bio-Rad protein assay, Reinach, Switzerland) with bovine serum albumin as standard.

[^{35}S]GTPγS binding assay. Measurement of mGluR2 positive allosteric modulators properties in rat cortical membranes was performed as follows: rat cortical membrane (1.5 µg) were incubated in 96-well microplates for 15 min at 30°C in assay buffer (50 mM HEPES pH 7.4, 100 mM NaCl, 5 mM $MgCl_2$, 10 µM GDP, 10 µg/ml saponin, EGTA 0.2 mM) with increasing concentrations of positive allosteric modulator (from 1

nM to 10 μM) and a minimal concentration of DCG-IV or LY379268, a selective mGluR2 agonist, that has been determined in previous experiments and that corresponds to the EC_{20}, a concentration that gives 20 % of the maximal response of the agonist, and is in accordance to published data (Pin et al. (1999) Eur. J. Pharmacol. 375:277-294). Likewise, 10-point concentration-response curves of an mGluR2 selective agonist such as DCG-IV or LY379268, were tested in the absence or in the presence of 3 or 10 μM of positive allosteric modulator in order to detect a leftward-shift of the concentration-response curve of the agonist (appreciated by a decrease in the EC_{50}) and/or an increase of its maximal efficacy. After addition of 0.1 nM [^{35}S]GTPγS to achieve a total reaction volume of 200 μl, microplates were shaken for 1 min and further incubated at 30°C for 30 min. The incubation was stopped by rapid vacuum filtration over glass-fiber filter plates (Unifilter 96-well GF/C filter plates, Perkin-Elmer, Schwerzenbach, Switzerland) microplate using a 96-well plate cell harvester (Filtermate, Perkin-Elmer, Downers Grove, USA). The Unifilter plate was washed three times with 300 μl of ice-cold wash buffer (20 mM HEPES pH 7.4, 100 mM NaCl). When filters are dried, 40 μl of liquid scintillation cocktail (Microscint 20) was added to each well. The amount of membrane-bound [^{35}S]GTPγS is measured using a 96-well plate reader (Top-Count, Perkin-Elmer, Downers Grove, USA). Non specific [^{35}S]GTPγS binding is determined in the presence of 10 μM of GTP.

Data analysis. The concentration-response curves of representative compounds of the present invention in the presence of EC_{20} of mGluR2 agonist were generated using the Prism Graph-Pad program (Graph Pad Software Inc, San Diego, USA). The curves were fitted to a four-parameter logistic equation (Y=Bottom + (Top-Bottom)/(1+10^((LogEC$_{50}$-X)*Hill Slope) allowing determination of EC_{50} values. Each curve was performed using triplicate sample per data point and 10 concentrations. The concentration-response curves of a selective mGluR2 agonist in the absence or in the presence of representative compounds of the present invention were also generated using Prism Graph-Pad program (Graph Pad Software Inc, San Diego, USA). The curves were fitted to a four-parameter logistic equation (Y=Bottom + (Top-Bottom)/(1+10^((LogEC$_{50}$-X)*Hill Slope) allowing determination of EC_{50} values of the selective mGluR2 agonist. Each curve was performed using triplicate sample per data point and 10 concentrations.

Data presented in the Figure B below represent the ability of 10 μM of the Compound 28 to increase the [GTPγ^{35}S] binding induced by 50 nM of DCG-IV, an mGluR2 agonist. Said example has no statistically significant agonistic activity when tested in the absence of 50 nM DCG-IV, as compared to buffer value (0% of maximal response). Instead, when compounds are added together with an mGluR2 agonist like glutamate or DCG-IV, the effect measured is significantly potentiated compared to the effect of the agonist alone at the same concentration. Each bar graph is the mean and S.E.M. of triplicate data points and is representative of three independent experiments.

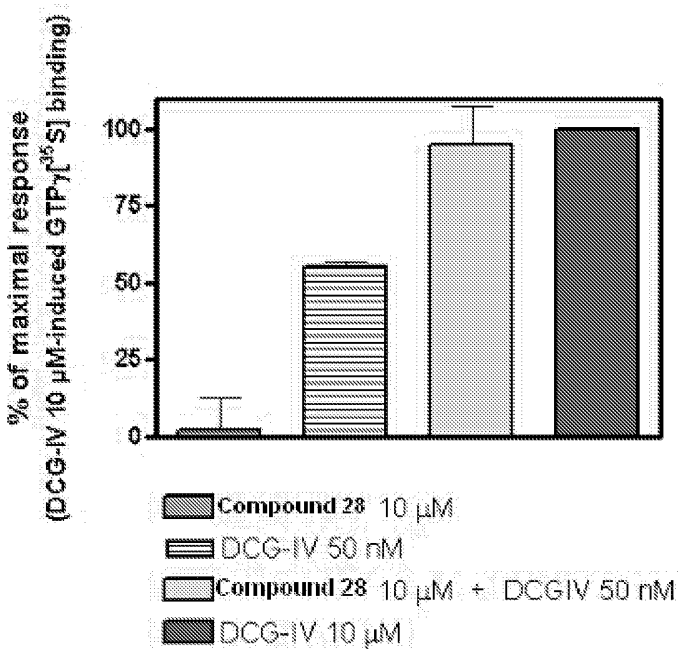


Figure B

Table 5 shows representative compounds of the present invention that were clustered into three classes according to their ability to leftward-shift the concentration-response curve of a selective mGluR2 agonist such as LY379268 and/or to increase its maximal efficacy.

Table 5 : Summary of activity-data

Comp. Nr	Activity
5	+
49	+
61	++
75	++
42	++
43	++
58	++
79	+++
82	+++
96	+++
15	+++
46	+++

(+) : left-ward shift of agonist mGluR2 concentration-response curve [< 2-fold]
(++) : left-ward shift of agonist mGluR2 concentration-response curve [2- to 3.5-fold]
(+++) : left-ward shift of agonist mGluR2 concentration-response curve [> 3.5-fold]

Thus, the positive allosteric modulators provided in the present invention are expected to increase the effectiveness of glutamate or mGluR2 agonists at mGluR2, and therefore, these positive allosteric modulators are expected to be useful for treatment of various neurological and psychiatric disorders associated with glutamate dysfunction described to be treated herein and others that can be treated by such positive allosteric modulators.

FORMULATION EXAMPLES

Typical examples of recipes for the Formulation of the invention are as follows:

1. Tablets

Compound 28	5 to 50 mg
Di-calcium phosphate	20 mg
Lactose	30 mg
Talcum	10 mg
Magnesium stearate	5 mg
Potato starch	ad 200 mg

In this example, Compound 28 can be replaced by the same amount of any of the compounds according to the invention, in particular by the same amount of any of the exemplified compounds.

2. Suspension:

An aqueous suspension is prepared for oral administration so that each 1 milliliter contains 1 to 5 mg of one of the described example, 50 mg of sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, 1 mg of sodium benzoate, 500 mg of sorbitol and water ad 1 ml.

3. Injectable

A parenteral composition is prepared by stirring 1.5 % by weight of active ingredient of the invention in 10 % by volume propylene glycol and water.

4 Ointment

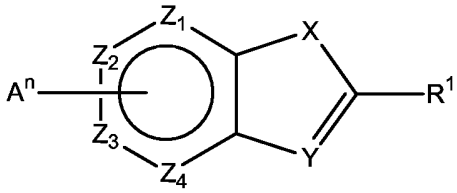
Compound 28	5 to 1000 mg
Stearyl alcohol	3 g
Lanoline	5 g
White petroleum	15 g
Water	ad 100 g

In this example, Compound 28 can be replaced by the same amount of any of the compounds according to the invention, in particular by the same amount of any of the exemplified compounds.

Reasonable variations are not to be regarded as a departure from the scope of the invention. It will be obvious that the thus described invention may be varied in many ways by those skilled in the art.

CLAIMS

1. A compound of Formula (I)



(I)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

Y is selected from –N- and -C(R^2)-;

X is selected from –S-, -S(O)-, -S($O)_2$-, -O- and -N(R^3)-;

R^1, R^2 and R^3 are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, -NO2, -CF_3, -NH_2, -SH, -C(=NR^4)NR^5R^6, -C(=O)R^4, -C(=NR^4)R^5, -C(=O)OR^4, -C(=O)NR^4R^5, -SR4, -S(O)R^4, -S($O)_2R^4$, -NR^4R^5, -NR^4C(=O)R^5, -NR^4C(=NR^5)R^6, -NR^4C(=NR^5)NR^6R^7, -NR^4C(=O)OR^5, -NR^4C(=O)NR^5R^6, -NR^4S($O)_2R^5$, -S($O)_2NR^4R^5$, -C(=S)NR^4R^5, -OC(=O)R^4, -OC(=O)NR^4R^5, -OR^4, an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkenyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -(C_1-C_6)alkylaryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylheteroaryl, aryl and heteroaryl, and a radical described as -V_1-T_1-M_1;

Z_1, Z_2, Z_3 and Z_4 are each independently selected from a covalent bond, C, S, N and O, with the provision that a 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl or aryl ring is formed, which may optionally be substituted by 1 to 4 radicals A^n ;

A^n radicals are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, -NO_2, -CF_3, -SH, -NH_2, an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -O-(C_3-C_6)alkynyl, -O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)-alkenyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-OR^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-heteroaryl, -O-(C_0-C_6)alkylaryl,

-(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OR^8, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-heteroaryl, aryl, -O-aryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylaryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo-OR^8, -(C_3-C_6)alkynyl-OR^8, -(C_3-C_6)alkenyl-OR^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-SR^8, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-SR^8, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-S(=O)-R^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-S(=O)-R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2$-R^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2$-R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8R^9, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^8R^9$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-$S(=O)_2R^9$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^8R^9$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-$S(=O)_2R^9$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8C(=O)-R^9, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-NR^8R^9, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-NR^8C(=O)-R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-OR^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-R^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-OR^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-R^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-C(=O)-OR^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-C(=O)-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-C(=NR^9)-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10}, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-C(=S)-NR^9R^{10}, and a -V_2-T_2-M_2 radical;

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 4;

T_1, V_1, T_2 and V_2 are each independently selected from the group of a covalent bond, -O-, -C(=O)-, -C(=O)O-, -C(=O)NR^{12}-, -S-, -S(O)-, -$S(O)_2$-, -$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-, -NR^{12}-, -NR^{12}C(=O)-, -NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-, -$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-, -NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}-, -OC(=O)-, -OC(=O)NR^{12}, -NR^{12}C(=O)O-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-

C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)$_2$NR^{12}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}S(O)$_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}S(O)$_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}S(O)$_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}S(O)$_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}S(O)$_2$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)NR^{12}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-,

-(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)O$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)O$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)O$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)O$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})NR^{14}$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})NR^{14}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkynyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})NR^{14}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkenyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})NR^{14}$-($C_3$-$C_7$)cycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})NR^{14}$-($C_4$-$C_{10}$)alkylcycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkynyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkenyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})$-($C_3$-$C_7$)cycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=NR^{13})$-($C_4$-$C_{10}$)alkylcycloalkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$C(=NR^{12})NR^{13}$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$C(=NR^{12})NR^{13}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkynyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$C(=NR^{12})NR^{13}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkenyl-, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$C(=NR^{12})NR^{13}$-($C_3$-$C_7$)cycloalkyl- and -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkyl-$C(=NR^{12})NR^{13}$-($C_4$-$C_{10}$)alkylcycloalkyl-;

M_1 and M_2 are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, -CN, -OH, $-NO_2$, $-CF_3$, $-NH_2$, -SH, $-C(=O)R^{15}$, $-C(=NR^{15})R^{16}$, $-C(=O)OR^{15}$, $-C(=O)NR^{15}R^{16}$, $-SR^{15}$, $-S(O)R^{15}$, $-S(O)_2R^{15}$, $-NR^{15}R^{16}$, $-NR^{15}C(=O)R^{16}$, $-NR^{15}C(=NR^{16})R^{17}$, $-NR^{15}C(=NR^{16})NR^{17}R^{18}$, $-NR^{15}C(=O)OR^{16}$, $-NR^{15}C(=O)NR^{16}R^{17}$, $-NR^{15}S(O)_2R^{16}$, $-C(=S)NR^{15}R^{16}$, $-OC(=O)R^{15}$, $-OC(=O)NR^{15}R^{16}$, $-OR^{15}$, $-S(O)_2NR^{15}R^{16}$, an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl and -(C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl, and an optionally substituted 3 to 10 membered ring selected from the group of aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclic and cycloalkyl rings;

R^4, R^5, R^6, R^7, R^8, R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, R^{13}, R^{14}, R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{17} and R^{18} are each independently hydrogen or an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl, heteroaryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylheteroaryl, aryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylaryl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-heteroaryl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-aryl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-heteroaryl and -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-aryl;

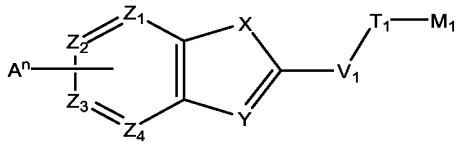
R^4, R^5, R^6 and R^7 may be taken together to form an optionally substituted 3 to 10 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic ring or an optionally substituted 5 to 10 membered aromatic heterocyclic ring;

R^8, R^9, R^{10} and R^{11} may be taken together to form an optionally substituted 3 to 10 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic ring or an optionally substituted 5 to 10 membered aromatic heterocyclic ring;

R^{12}, R^{13} and R^{14} may be taken together to form an optionally substituted 3 to 10 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic ring or an optionally substituted 5 to 10 membered aromatic heterocyclic ring; and

R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{17} and R^{18} may be taken together to form an optionally substituted 3 to 10 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic ring or an optionally substituted 5 to 10 membered aromatic heterocyclic ring.

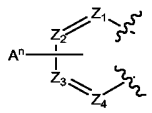
2. A compound according to claim 1 having the Formula (II)

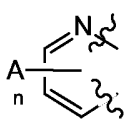


(II)

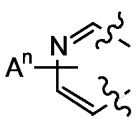
a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3 and Z^4 are each independently selected from C and N, with the provision that a 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl or aryl ring is formed, which may optionally be substituted by 1 to 4 radicals A^n ;

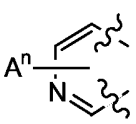
the radical  is selected from the group of radicals (a-1), (a-2), (a-3), (a-4), (a-5), (a-6) and (a-7) ; and



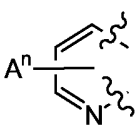
(a-1)



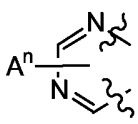
(a-2)



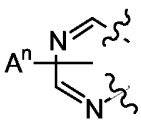
(a-3)



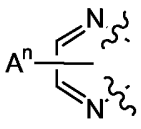
(a-4)



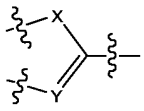
(a-5)

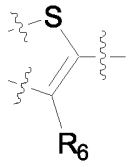


(a-6)

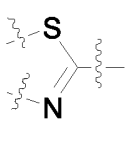


(a-7)

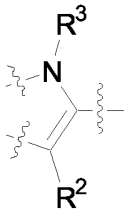
the radical  is selected from the group of radicals (b-1), (b-2), (b-3), (b-4), (b-5) and (b-6).



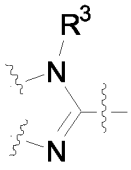
(b-1)



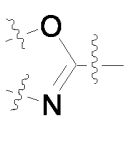
(b-2)



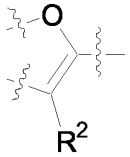
(b-3)



(b-4)

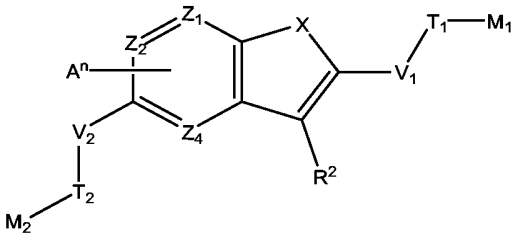


(b-5)



(b-6)

3. A compound according to claim 2 having the Formula (II-a)



(II-a)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

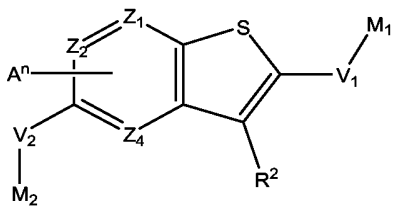
R^2 is selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, -NO2, $-CF_3$, $-NH_2$, -SH, $-C(=NR^4)NR^5R^6$, $-C(=O)R^4$, $-C(=NR^4)R^5$, $-C(=O)OR^4$, $-C(=O)NR^4R^5$, -SR4, $-S(O)R^4$, $-S(O)_2R^4$, $-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^4C(=O)R^5$, $-NR^4C(=NR^5)R^6$, $-NR^4C(=NR^5)NR^6R^7$, $-NR^4C(=O)OR^5$, $-NR^4C(=O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^4S(O)_2R^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^4R^5$, $-C(=S)NR^4R^5$, $-OC(=O)R^4$, $-OC(=O)NR^4R^5$, $-OR^4$, and an

optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -(C_1-C_6)alkylaryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylheteroaryl, aryl and heteroaryl;

A^n radicals are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, -NO_2, -CF_3, -SH, -NH_2 and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -O-(C_3-C_6)alkynyl, -O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-OR^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-heteroaryl, -O-(C_0-C_6)alkylaryl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OR^8, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-heteroaryl, aryl, -O-aryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylaryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo-OR^8, -(C_3-C_6)alkynyl-OR^8, -(C_3-C_6)alkenyl-OR^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-SR^8, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-SR^8, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-S(=O)-R^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-S(=O)-R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2$-R^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2$-R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8R^9, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^8R^9$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-$S(=O)_2R^9$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^8R^9$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-$S(=O)_2R^9$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8C(=O)-R^9, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-NR^8R^9, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-NR^8C(=O)-R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-OR^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-R^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-OR^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-R^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-C(=O)-OR^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-C(=O)-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-C(=NR^9)-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-C(=O)-NR^9R^{10} and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-C(=S)-NR^9R^{10}; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

4. A compound according to claim 3 having the Formula (II-a1)



(II-a1)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

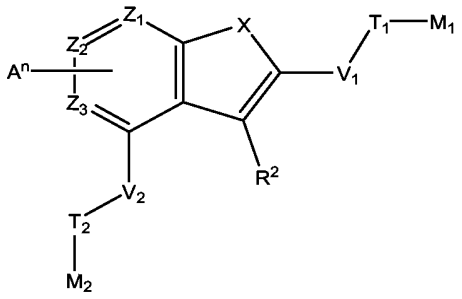
V_1 and V_2 are each independently selected from the group of a covalent bond, -O-, -C(=O)-, -C(=O)O-, -C(=O)NR^{12}-, -S-, -S(O)-, -$S(O)_2$-, -$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-, -NR^{12}-, -NR^{12}C(=O)-, -NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-, -$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-, -NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}-, -OC(=O)-, -OC(=O)NR^{12}, -NR^{12}C(=O)O-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_2-

C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl- and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-.

5. A compound according to claim 4 wherein :

V_1 is a radical selected from the group of -O-, -C(=O)-, -C(=O)O-, -C(=O)NR^{12}-, -S-, -S(O)-, -$S(O)_2$-, -$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-, -NR^{12}-, -NR^{12}C(=O)-, -NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-, -$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-, -NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}-, -OC(=O)-, -OC(=O)NR^{12}, -NR^{12}C(=O)O-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_4-C_{10})cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl- and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-.

6. A compound according to claim 2 having the Formula (II-b)



(II-b)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

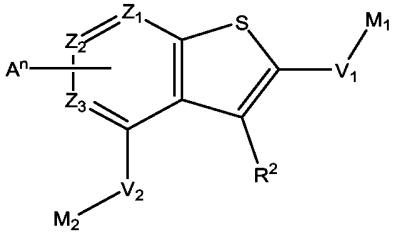
R^2 is selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, -NO2, $-CF_3$, $-NH_2$, -SH, $-C(=NR^4)NR^5R^6$, $-C(=O)R^4$, $-C(=NR^4)R^5$, $-C(=O)OR^4$, $-C(=O)NR^4R^5$, -SR4, $-S(O)R^4$, $-S(O)_2R^4$, $-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^4C(=O)R^5$, $-NR^4C(=NR^5)R^6$, $-NR^4C(=NR^5)NR^6R^7$, $-NR^4C(=O)OR^5$, $-NR^4C(=O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^4S(O)_2R^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^4R^5$, $-C(=S)NR^4R^5$, $-OC(=O)R^4$, $-OC(=O)NR^4R^5$, $-OR^4$, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_3-C_8)$cycloalkenyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylheteroaryl, aryl and heteroaryl;

A^n radicals are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, $-NO_2$, $-CF_3$, -SH, $-NH_2$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkylcyano, $-O-(C_3-C_6)$alkynyl, $-O-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl-OR^8, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-heteroaryl, $-O-(C_0-C_6)$alkylaryl, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-OR^8, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, $-O-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-heteroaryl, aryl, -O-aryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylhalo-OR^8, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkynyl-OR^8, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkenyl-OR^8, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-SR^8, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl-SR^8, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)-R^8$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)-R^8$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2-R^8$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2-R^8$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-NR^8R^9, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl-NR^8R^9, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^8R^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-S(=O)_2R^9$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^8R^9$, $-O-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl-$NR^8-S(=O)_2R^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-$C(=O)-NR^8R^9$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkyl-

$NR^8C(=O)$-R^9, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-NR^8R^9, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$NR^8C(=O)$-R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$OC(=O)$-R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-OR^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$OC(=O)$-R^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-OR^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-R^8, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-$C(=O)$-OR^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-$C(=O)$-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-$C(=NR^9)$-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-$C(=O)$-NR^9R^{10} and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8-$C(=S)$-NR^9R^{10}; and

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 3.

7. A compound according to claim 6 having the Formula (II-b1)



(II-b1)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

V_1 and V_2 are each independently selected from the group of a covalent bond, -O-, -C(=O)-, -C(=O)O-, $-C(=O)NR^{12}$-, -S-, -S(O)-, $-S(O)_2$-, $-S(O)_2NR^{12}$-, $-NR^{12}$-, $-NR^{12}C(=O)$-, $-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-, $-NR^{12}S(O)_2$-, $-NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}$-, -OC(=O)-, $-OC(=O)NR^{12}$, $-NR^{12}C(=O)O$, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)O$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)O$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)O$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)O$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)O$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)NR^{12}$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)NR^{12}$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)NR^{12}$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)NR^{12}$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)NR^{12}$-(C_4-

C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl- and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl-.

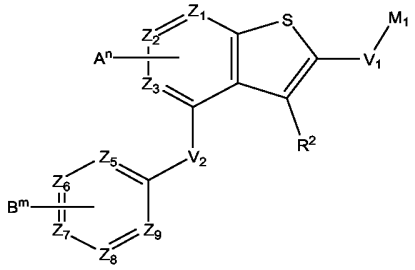
8. A compound according to claim 7, wherein :

V_1 is selected from the group of a covalent bond, -O-, -C(=O)-, -C(=O)O-, -$C(=O)NR^{12}$-, -S-, -S(O)-, -$S(O)_2$-, -$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-, -NR^{12}-, -$NR^{12}C(=O)$-, -$NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}$-, -$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-, -$NR^{12}C(=S)NR^{13}$-, -OC(=O)-, -$OC(=O)NR^{12}$, -$NR^{12}C(=O)O$-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo-, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_4-C_{10})cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-

C_6)alkyl-C(=O)O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S(O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^{12}$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}C(=O)NR^{13}-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_1-C_6)alkyl- and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{12}S(O)_2$-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-; and

M_2 is an optionally substituted 3 to 10 membered ring selected from the group of aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclic and cycloalkyl rings.

9. A compound according to claim 8 having the Formula (II-b2)



(II-b2)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

Z_5, Z_6, Z_7, Z_8 and Z_9 are each independently selected from a covalent bond, C, S, N and O, with the provision that a 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl or aryl ring is formed, which may further be substituted by 1 to 5 radicals B^m ;

B^m radicals are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, -NO2, -CF_3, -SH, -NH_2, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -O-(C_3-C_6)alkynyl, -O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-OR^{22}, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OR^{22}, -O-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, -(C_3-C_6)alkynyl-OR^{22}, -(C_3-C_6)alkenyl-OR^{22}, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-R^{22},

-(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^{22}R^{23}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{22}-$S(=O)_2R^{23}$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2NR^{22}R^{23}$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-NR^{22}-$S(=O)_2R^{23}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{22}C(=O)-R^{23}, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-NR^{22}C(=O)-R^{23}, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-R^{22}, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-OR^{22}, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-OC(=O)-R^{22}, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-OR^{22}, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-R^{22} and -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-R^{22};

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

R^{22} and R^{23} are each independently hydrogen or an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_4-C_{10})alkylcycloalkyl, heteroaryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylheteroaryl, aryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylaryl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-heteroaryl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl-aryl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-heteroaryl and -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl-aryl;

Z_1, Z_2 and Z_3 are each independently selected from C and N, provided that at least 1 nitrogen is present;

V_1 and V_2 are each independently selected from the group of a covalent bond, -C(=O)-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-C(=O)NR^7-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^7$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^7-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^7C(=O)-(C_0-C_6)alkyl and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^7S(O)_2$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl;

R^7 is hydrogen or an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl and -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano; and

A^n is selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, -NO2, -CF_3, -NH_2, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-

C_6)alkylcyano, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -O-(C_3-C_6)alkynyl, -O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-OR^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OR^8, -O-heteroaryl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-SR^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2R^8$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$S(=O)_2R^8$, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_3)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-NR^8R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^8C(=O)$-R^9, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-R^8 and -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-R^8.

10. A compound according to claim 9, a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein :

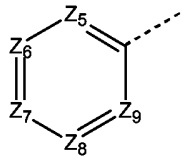
Z_1, Z_2, and Z_3 are each independently selected from C and N, provided that at least two nitrogens are present;

V_1 may be selected from the group of a covalent bond, -C(=O)-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl- and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl- optionally substituted by one or more radicals from the group of -OCH_3, -OCF_3, -CF_3, -F and -CN ;

V_2 is an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$C(=O)NR^7$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$S(O)_2NR^7$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^7-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^7C(=O)$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^7S(O)_2$-(C_0-C_6)alkyl;

R^2 is selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -OCH_3, -OCF_3, -CF_3, and a linear (C_1-C_6)alkyl radical, optionally substituted by -CN, -OCH_3, -OCF_3, -CF_3 or halo;

A^n is selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -CN, -OH, -CF_3, -NH_2, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylhalo, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylcyano, -O-(C_3-C_6)alkynyl, -O-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-OR^{18}, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-OR^{18}, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{18}R^{19}$ and -(C_0-C_3)alkyl-O-(C_2-C_6)alkyl-$NR^{18}R^{19}$; and

the radical  is selected from the group of aryl, thienyl, pyridyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl and pyrimidinyl, each radical optionally substituted by m B^m radicals.

11. A compound according to any of claims 1 to 10 wherein :

X is -S- ;

R^1 is -(C_1-C_6)alkyl or a radical V_1-T_1-M_1;

Z_1, Z_2, Z_3 and Z_4 are each independently selected from C and N ; with the provision that a 6-membered heteroaryl ring is formed, which is substituted with n radicals A^n;

A^n radicals are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halo, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^8R^9, and a radical V2-T2-M2 ;

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 2 ;

T_1 and T_2 are each a covalent bond ;

V_1 and V_2 are each independently selected from the group of a covalent bond, -C(=O)-, and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-S-(C_1-C_6)alkyl- and -(C_0-C_6)alkyl-NR^{12}-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-, wherein R^{12} is hydrogen or -(C_1-C_6)alkyl optionally substituted with hydroxy;

M_1 and M_2 are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, -CN, -OH, -$NR^{15}R^{16}$, -OR^{15}, and an optionally substituted 6 membered ring selected from the group of aryl and heteroaryl ;

R^8, R^9, R^{12}, R^{15} and R^{16} are each independently hydrogen or an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl and aryl ;

aryl is phenyl ; and

wherein the optional substitution refers to one or more substituents selected from the group of hydroxy ; (C_1-C_6)alkyloxy, aryl, heterocycle, halo,

trifluoromethyl, amino, mono- and di-($(C_1$-$C_6)$alkylcarbonyl)amino, $(C_1$-$C_6)$alkylsulfonyl and aminosulfonyl.

12. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 11 wherein :

X is -S- ;

Z_1 is N, Z_2 is C, Z_3 is N or C, and Z_4 is C ;

A is selected from the group of hydrogen ; halo ; -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl ; -O-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl and -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-NR^8R^9 wherein R^8 and R^9 are each independently hydrogen or -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl ;

n is an integer, equal to 1 or 2;

R^1 is -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl or a radical V_1-T_1-M_1;

T_1 is a covalent bond ;

V_2 is selected from the group of a covalent bond ; -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-NR^{12}-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl-, wherein R^{12} is hydrogen or -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl optionally substituted with hydroxy ; and -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-S-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl- ;

M_1 is selected from the group of hydrogen ; -OH ; -$NR^{15}R^{16}$ wherein R^{15} and R^{16} are each independently hydrogen or -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl ; -OR^{15}, wherein R^{15} is -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl ; and phenyl ;

V_2 is selected from the group of a covalent bond ; -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-NR^{12}-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl-, wherein R^{12} is -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl optionally substituted with hydroxy ; and -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl-S-$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl- ; and

M_2 is selected from the group of phenyl ; -CN ; benzopiperidinyl ; pyridinyl ; thienyl ; piperidinyl ; furyl ; OR^{15} wherein R^{15} is phenyl or -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl ; -$NR^{15}R^{16}$ wherein R^{15} and R^{16} are each independently hydrogen or phenyl ; -C(=O)R^{15} wherein R^{15} is phenyl and wherein each alkyl- and phenyl-moiety is optionally substituted with one or two radicals selected from the group of methoxy, ethoxy, chloro, fluoro, phenyl, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, amino, methylcarbonylamino, methylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, tetrazolyl, tetrazolyl$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl and tetrazolyl$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyloxo.

13. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 12, wherein said compound is selected from the List of Particular Preferred Compounds, listed in the description and a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof and an *N*-oxide form thereof.

14. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 13, which exist as optical isomers, wherein said compound is either the racemic mixture or the individual optical isomer.

15. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 14 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and/or excipient.

16. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 14 for use as a medicament.

17. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 14 or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 15 for the manufacture of a medicament for treating or preventing a condition in a mammal, including a human, the treatment or prevention of which is affected or facilitated by the neuromodulatory effect of mGluR2 positive allosteric modulators.

18. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 14 or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 15 for the manufacture of a medicament for treating, or preventing, ameliorating, controlling or reducing the risk of various neurological and psychiatric disorders associated with glutamate dysfunction in a mammal, including a human, the treatment or prevention of which is affected or facilitated by the neuromodulatory effect of mGluR2 positive allosteric modulators.

19. Use according to any one of claims 17 and 18, wherein the condition or disorder is a central nervous system disorder selected from the group of anxiety disorders, psychotic disorders, personality disorders, substance-related disorders, eating disorders, mood disorders, migraine, epilepsy or convulsive disorders, childhood disorders, cognitive disorders, neurodegeneration, neurotoxicity and ischemia.

20. Use according to claim 19, wherein the central nervous system disorder is an anxiety disorder, selected from the group of agoraphobia, generalized anxiety

disorder (GAD), obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD), panic disorder, posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD), social phobia and other phobias.

21. Use according to claim 19, wherein the central nervous system disorder is a psychotic disorder selected from the group of schizophrenia, delusional disorder, schizoaffective disorder, schizophreniform disorder and substance-induced psychotic disorder.

22. Use according to claim 19, wherein the central nervous system disorder is a personality disorder selected from the group of obsessive-compulsive personality disorder and schizoid, schizotypal disorder.

23. Use according to claim 19, wherein the central nervous system disorder is a substance-related disorder selected from the group of alcohol abuse, alcohol dependence, alcohol withdrawal, alcohol withdrawal delirium, alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, amphetamine dependence, amphetamine withdrawal, cocaine dependence, cocaine withdrawal, nicotine dependence, nicotine withdrawal, opioid dependence and opioid withdrawal.

24. Use according to claim 19, wherein the central nervous system disorder is an eating disorder selected from the group of anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa.

25. Use according to claim 19, wherein the central nervous system disorder is a mood disorder selected from the group of bipolar disorders (I & II), cyclothymic disorder, depression, dysthymic disorder, major depressive disorder and substance-induced mood disorder.

26. Use according to claim 19, wherein the central nervous system disorder is migraine.

Use according to claim 19, wherein the central nervous system disorder is epilepsy or a convulsive disorder selected from the group of generalized nonconvulsive epilepsy, generalized convulsive epilepsy, petit mal status epilepticus, grand mal status epilepticus, partial epilepsy with or without impairment of consciousness, infantile spasms, epilepsy partialis continua, and other forms of epilepsy.

27. Use according to claim 19, wherein the childhood disorder is attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder.

28. Use according to claim 19, wherein the central nervous system disorder is a cognitive disorder selected from the group of delirium, substance-induced persisting delirium, dementia, dementia due to HIV disease, dementia due to Huntington's disease, dementia due to Parkinson's disease, dementia of the Alzheimer's type, substance-induced persisting dementia and mild cognitive impairment.

29. Use according to claim 19, wherein the central nervous system disorder is selected from the group of anxiety, schizophrenia, migraine, depression, and epilepsy.

30. Use according to any one of claims 17 to 29, wherein the mGluR2 positive allosteric modulator has an ED_{50} of about 1 μM or less.

31. Use of a compound according to claims 1 to 14 for the preparation of a tracer for imaging a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

32. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 14 in combination with an orthosteric agonist of mGluR2 for the manufacture of a medicament for treating or preventing a condition as cited in any one of claims 17 to 29, in a mammal, including a human, the treatment or prevention of which is affected or facilitated by the neuromodulatory effect of mGluR2 allosteric modulators.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/EP2005/054635

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
C07D495/04 A61K31/4365 A61K31/519

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data, BIOSIS

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	EP 0 452 002 A (DOWELANCO) 16 October 1991 (1991-10-16) example 11 -----	13
X	ROSOWSKY A ET AL: "2,4-Diaminothieno'2,3-d!pyrimidine Lipophilic as Antifolates and Antimalarials. 3. Synthesis of 5,6-Disubstituted Derivatives and Related Tetracyclic Analogs" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY. WASHINGTON, US, vol. 16, no. 3, 1973, pages 191-194, XP002358213 ISSN: 0022-2623 examples 3b,3e ----- -/--	12

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

[X] Patent family members are listed in annex.

° Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
18 January 2006	25/01/2006

Name and mailing address of the ISA	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL – 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31–70) 340–2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31–70) 340–3016	Fanni, S

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (January 2004)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/EP2005/054635

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 01/56990 A (ELI LILLY AND COMPANY; COLEMAN, DARRELL, STEPHEN; JAGDMANN, GUNNAR, ER) 9 August 2001 (2001-08-09) cited in the application claims 1,35	12,17
A,P	WO 2004/092135 A (ASTRAZENECA; NPS PHARMACEUTICALS, INC; EGLE, IAN; FREY, JENNIFER; ISAA) 28 October 2004 (2004-10-28) cited in the application claims 1,3 page 2, paragraph 3	12,17

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No
PCT/EP2005/054635

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 0452002 A	16-10-1991	AU 651337 B2	21-07-1994
		AU 7392191 A	06-08-1992
		BR 9101256 A	05-11-1991
		CA 2039411 A1	01-10-1991
		JP 5310748 A	22-11-1993
WO 0156990 A	09-08-2001	AU 3442001 A	14-08-2001
		EP 1255735 A2	13-11-2002
WO 2004092135 A	28-10-2004	EP 1615904 A2	18-01-2006